# City of Galveston

## 2nd Quarter Budget Report

## Fiscal Year 2019

PO Box 779| Galveston, TX 77553-0779
www.citymanager@galvestontx.gov |409-797-3520

May 21, 2019

Honorable Mayor James D. Yarborough and Members of City Council

This is to present the Second Quarter Budget Report for FY 2019 including audited actual financial results for FY 2018. Looking back, ending balances for operating funds as of September 30, 2018, were $73.4 million compared to the estimate in the FY 2019 Budget of $65.3 million. In the General Fund, the fund balance for September 30, 2018 was $19.7 million, which was $1.4 million more than the $18.3 million balance that was a part of the FY 2019 Budget.

Looking forward, total revenue estimated for FY 2019 is $130.4 million or $3.1 million less than the FY 2019 Amended Budget of $133.4 million. This is due primarily to revenue underruns projected in the special funds ($2 million) and Debt Service fund ($1.5 million). Specific revenue projection are explained in the notes for each fund.

Expenses are projected at the end of FY 2019 to be $138.1 million, which is approximately $11.5 million less than the FY 2019 Amended Budget of $149.6 million. Most of this projected underrun is in the area of Special Revenue Funds, all of which are restricted in use to specific legally defined purposes.

General Fund Highlights

The amended FY 2019 General Fund budget includes $6.13 million for payment of a settlement with a contractor that had managed private sector housing assistance in Galveston after Hurricane Ike. This amendment included $1.08 million in current year revenue that was originally budgeted for departmental operations. The remainder of the settlement, $5.05 million, was budgeted as a one-time use of fund balance. The total $13.5 million settlement included excess fund balances in the Workers' Compensation and the Casualty and Liability Insurance funds.

General Fund revenues and expenditures are on a year-to-date trend that will be very close to the budgeted amounts. Total revenue is estimated to end FY 2019 within $32,000 of the $55.9 million total for the General Fund. Total expenditures are projected to be $54.97 million, which is $150,000 more than budgeted. This is primarily due to a projected overrun of $497,000 in the

PO Box 779| Galveston, TX 77553-0779
www.citymanager@galvestontx.gov |409-797-3520

Island Transit transportation system special revenue fund budget, leading to the need for a higher subsidy amount from the General Fund to maintain a positive fund balance in the special fund for Island Transit. We will continue to develop and implement strategies for right sizing the Island Transit operation so as to maximize the use of available city funding for necessary services.

Health and Life Insurance Fund

The City's health plan experienced a period of financial stability between FY 2010 and FY 2015 when annual surpluses were the rule. The plan then experienced several challenging years that were the result of large claims (e.g. catastrophic cases) and continuing increases in utilization of benefits and medical inflation. This culminated in a net loss in the plan in FY 2018 of approximately $900,000. This trend has continued into FY 2019. On May 13, our consultants advised us of their latest forecast for FY 2019 projecting a net loss of what could be as much as $1.4 million. Based on this assumption, the fund balance in the Health Insurance Internal Service Fund would be $843,000 as of the end of FY 2019.

We are advised by our consultants that the primary cause of this projected loss is a new group of catastrophic claims that were identified in the last 30 to 60 days. Accordingly, we are taking steps to address this situation.

1. We have initiated a new search via a Request for Proposals for either a new third party administrator or a fully insured plan.
2. We are also evaluating benefits, including the CareHere clinic for potential adjustments in FY 2020.
3. The shortfall in the current fiscal year will have to be addressed through several steps that will require increased contributions by the City. This will entail using unspent balances of group insurance budgets in all operating funds, as well as excess available fund balances in those same operating funds.
4. We are also investigating the benefits of establishing a direct contract with an independent benefits actuarial firm to advise the City on the performance of its health plan.

The city's health plan for retirees is also presenting a long term financial challenge to the City. You may recall that the FY 2018 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (the CAFR) was

PO Box 779| Galveston, TX 77553-0779
www.citymanager@galvestontx.gov |409-797-3520

issued recognizing a $9 million liability associated with the long-term cost of the retiree health plan. This was based on a new financial reporting standard very similar to the one covering pension fund liabilities requiring that they be a part of the city's balance sheet. The new standard also requires a different methodology in calculating the long-term retiree health plan cost. The new approach required recalculating the City's retiree health plan liability for FY 2017 from $4 million to $8 million. Subsequently, the FY 2018 liability was calculated at $9 million.

The new annual investment required to amortize this liability in less than 30 years was estimated by the city's benefits actuary in the range of $600,000 to $1 million per year depending on the assumptions employed. Funding for the current claims level and the long-term retiree health plan cost will have a substantial impact on the FY 2020 Budget. Health Care funding in next year's budget will impact spending for personnel, compensation and discretionary programs. Premiums and out of pocket cost to employees and retirees are likely to be impacted as well.

The First Quarter Budget Status report includes:

1. Revenue and expenditures for every operating fund through March 31, 2019, as well as, projected ending amounts through September 30, 2019. Notes are provided to explain significant differences;
2. A list of the number of budgeted, filled, and vacant positions by operating fund and department;
3. The March 31, 2019 quarterly status report for every budgeted in-progress capital improvement project; and
4. A status report for each capital fund that is being used to fund CIP projects, with cash balance, amounts reserved for specific projects by Council action or budget, as well as, planned reallocations of those funds to accommodate current project information regarding cost and schedule,

Please let me know if you have questions or wish to discuss the report further.

Brian Maxwell
City Manager

# CITY OF GALVESTON
# QUARTERLY REPORT
# FISCAL YEAR 2019
# OCTOBER 2018 – MARCH 2019

CITY OF GALVESTON
QUARTERLY REPORT
FISCAL YEAR 2019
OCTOBER 2018 – MARCH 2019

CITY OF GALVESTON

1839

# Financial Data

## CITY-WIDE SUMMARY
### Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
### Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Beginning Fund Balance** | | | | | |
| General Fund | | $17,659,927 | $19,714,091 | $19,714,091 | $19,714,091 |
| Special Revenue Funds | | 19,575,605 | 17,807,692 | 17,807,692 | 17,807,692 |
| Debt Service Fund | | 1,670,278 | 1,617,333 | 1,617,333 | 1,617,333 |
| Enterprise Funds | | 6,933,998 | 8,729,071 | 8,729,071 | 8,729,071 |
| | **Total** | **$45,839,808** | **$47,868,186** | **$47,868,186** | **$47,868,186** |
| **Revenue** | | | | | |
| General Fund | | $54,335,062 | $55,896,700 | $35,029,572 | $55,928,700 |
| Special Revenue Funds | | 17,790,286 | 25,140,629 | 13,210,424 | 23,120,088 |
| Debt Service Fund | | 8,678,876 | 5,192,812 | 1,132,829 | 3,751,500 |
| Enterprise Funds | | 48,960,273 | 47,234,314 | 22,009,995 | 47,583,999 |
| | **Total** | **$129,764,497** | **$133,464,455** | **$71,382,821** | **$130,384,286** |
| **Expenditures** | | | | | |
| General Fund | | $52,234,850 | $54,820,384 | $28,152,468 | $54,970,106 |
| Special Revenue Funds | | 19,599,035 | 42,766,583 | 14,263,362 | 31,306,928 |
| Debt Service Fund | | 8,731,821 | 5,192,812 | 648,306 | 3,686,512 |
| Enterprise Funds | | 42,525,362 | 46,845,946 | 19,910,901 | 48,075,434 |
| | **Total** | **$123,091,068** | **$149,625,725** | **$62,975,037** | **$138,038,981** |
| **Revenues over/(under) Expenditures** | | | | | |
| General Fund | | $2,100,212 | $1,076,316 | $6,877,104 | $958,594 |
| Special Revenue Funds | | (1,808,749) | (17,625,953) | (1,052,938) | (8,186,840) |
| Debt Service Fund | | (52,945) | 0 | 484,524 | 64,988 |
| Enterprise Funds | | 6,434,911 | 388,368 | 2,099,094 | (491,436) |
| | **Total** | **$6,673,429** | **($16,161,269)** | **$8,407,784** | **($7,654,694)** |
| **Fund Balance Adjustments/Appropriation of Fund Balance** | | | | | |
| General Fund | | ($46,048) | ($6,689,876) | ($6,128,000) | ($6,487,433) |
| Special Revenue Funds | | 40,836 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Debt Service Fund | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Enterprise Funds | | (3,417,129) | (4,761,700) | (3,561,940) | (5,052,000) |
| | **Total** | **($3,422,340)** | **($11,451,576)** | **($9,689,940)** | **($11,539,433)** |
| **Ending Fund Balance** | | | | | |
| General Fund | | $19,714,091 | $14,100,531 | $20,463,195 | $14,185,252 |
| Special Revenue Funds | | 17,807,692 | 181,741 | 16,754,753 | 9,620,853 |
| Debt Service Fund | | 1,617,333 | 1,617,333 | 2,101,857 | 1,682,320 |
| Enterprise Funds | | 9,951,780 | 4,355,739 | 7,266,225 | 3,185,635 |
| | **Sub-Total** | **$49,090,896** | **$20,255,344** | **$46,586,029** | **$28,674,060** |
| Internal Service Funds | | $10,396,019 | $5,514,582 | $4,521,641 | $3,667,520 |
| **TOTAL WITH INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS** | | **$59,486,915** | **$25,769,926** | **$51,107,670** | **$32,341,580** |

**Note:** The Internal Service Funds revenues and expenses are not included in the totals above to avoid duplication.

GENERAL FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | $17,659,927 | $19,714,091 | $19,714,091 | $19,714,091 | | $0 |
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Property Taxes | $25,068,939 | $26,350,400 | $24,063,844 | $26,368,500 | (1) | $18,100 |
| Sales Taxes | 16,068,519 | 16,600,000 | 4,954,120 | 16,500,000 | (2) | (100,000) |
| Mixed Beverage Taxes | 933,147 | 951,100 | 208,359 | 955,000 | | 3,900 |
| Franchise Taxes | 5,671,489 | 5,531,000 | 2,198,099 | 5,527,300 | | (3,700) |
| Licenses and Permits | 1,196,240 | 1,172,100 | 582,613 | 1,180,800 | | 8,700 |
| Interfund Transfers for Service | 2,093,885 | 2,140,300 | 1,069,400 | 2,140,300 | | 0 |
| Charges for Services | 235,215 | 226,900 | 97,303 | 244,800 | | 17,900 |
| Fines and Forfeits | 1,528,690 | 1,491,700 | 775,966 | 1,570,200 | (3) | 78,500 |
| Investment Earnings | 319,693 | 350,000 | 158,055 | 350,000 | | 0 |
| Other Revenues | 1,038,006 | 1,033,200 | 860,275 | 1,041,800 | | 8,600 |
| Other Financing Sources | 181,239 | 50,000 | 61,539 | 50,000 | | 0 |
| Total Revenues | $54,335,062 | $55,896,700 | $35,029,572 | $55,928,700 | | $32,000 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Public Safety | | | | | | |
| Police | $19,315,976 | $20,255,629 | $10,389,303 | $20,186,669 | (4) | $68,960 |
| Fire | 11,146,620 | 11,469,269 | 5,840,781 | 11,446,594 | (5) | 22,675 |
| Emergency Management | 256,682 | 242,732 | 134,474 | 240,666 | | 2,066 |
| Emergency Medical Service | 566,110 | 566,200 | 141,757 | 566,114 | | 86 |
| Special Events | 0 | 0 | 287,886 | 0 | | 0 |
| City Marshal | 58,996 | 63,249 | 32,375 | 65,562 | (6) | (2,313) |
| Subtotal | $31,344,384 | $32,597,079 | $16,826,577 | $32,505,605 | | $91,474 |
| Public Works | | | | | | |
| Streets | $1,803,739 | $1,834,364 | $1,372,833 | $1,924,788 | (7) | ($90,424) |
| Traffic | 2,101,838 | 2,030,739 | 1,134,211 | 2,014,684 | | 16,055 |
| Subtotal | $3,905,577 | $3,865,103 | $2,507,044 | $3,939,472 | | ($74,369) |
| Parks and Recreation | | | | | | |
| Administration | $857,364 | $1,043,104 | $594,100 | $1,138,331 | | ($95,227) |
| Parks and Parkways | 1,849,467 | 1,886,034 | 868,291 | 1,756,998 | | 129,036 |
| Crockett Park | 0 | 0 | 20,999 | 1 | | (0) |
| Subtotal | $2,706,831 | $2,929,138 | $1,483,391 | $2,895,329 | (8) | $33,809 |
| Developmental Services | | | | | | |
| Planning | $1,139,330 | $914,134 | $446,671 | $908,842 | | $5,292 |
| Code Enforcement | 634,621 | 758,143 | 287,876 | 662,097 | (9) | 96,046 |
| Building Inspection | 632,724 | 611,935 | 301,768 | 604,657 | | 7,278 |
| Subtotal | $2,406,675 | $2,284,212 | $1,036,315 | $2,175,595 | | $108,617 |
| General Government | | | | | | |
| City Secretary | $521,835 | $525,271 | $255,360 | $531,432 | (6) | ($6,161) |
| Elections | 20,986 | 67,000 | 0 | 67,000 | | 0 |
| Municipal Court | 741,765 | 654,870 | 274,844 | 651,799 | | 3,071 |
| City Manager | 696,411 | 668,997 | 326,692 | 666,018 | | 2,979 |
| City Auditor | 269,118 | 269,352 | 131,942 | 269,080 | | 272 |
| Legal | 788,627 | 909,227 | 416,972 | 894,967 | (10) | 14,260 |
| Human Resources | 494,664 | 555,375 | 249,465 | 564,443 | (11) | (9,068) |
| Transportation | 915,000 | 586,374 | 300,000 | 1,083,471 | (12) | (497,097) |
| Subtotal | $4,448,406 | $4,236,466 | $1,955,274 | $4,728,211 | | ($491,745) |
| Finance | | | | | | |
| Administration | $297,099 | $295,219 | $229,742 | $301,626 | | ($6,407) |
| Accounting | 771,566 | 793,352 | 400,070 | 804,391 | | (11,039) |
| Purchasing | 231,354 | 243,907 | 121,141 | 248,465 | | (4,558) |
| Budget | 272,797 | 296,874 | 143,616 | 300,358 | | (3,484) |
| Subtotal | $1,572,816 | $1,629,352 | $894,568 | $1,654,841 | (6) | ($25,489) |

## GENERAL FUND
### Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
### Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| **Non-Departmental** | | | | | | |
| Taxation | $268,458 | $270,000 | $95,806 | $267,403 | | $2,597 |
| Facility Maintenance | 1,594,346 | 1,448,170 | 666,955 | 1,446,317 | | 1,853 |
| COLA Increases | 0 | 250,933 | 0 | 0 | (13) | 250,933 |
| Contractual Services | 4,577 | 22,500 | 28,229 | 46,029 | (14) | (23,529) |
| Vehicle Purchases | 291,611 | 750,000 | 365,720 | 750,000 | | 0 |
| Appraisal Refund | 0 | 0 | 23,873 | 23,873 | (15) | (23,873) |
| Community Outreach/Public Information | 0 | 208,502 | 104,251 | 208,502 | | 0 |
| Transfer to Separation Pay Fund | 416,160 | 416,160 | 208,080 | 416,160 | | 0 |
| Transfer to Infrastructure Fund | 3,275,010 | 3,912,769 | 1,956,385 | 3,912,769 | | 0 |
| **Subtotal** | **$5,850,161** | **$7,279,034** | **$3,449,298** | **$7,071,053** | | **$207,982** |
| **Total Expenditures** | **$52,234,850** | **$54,820,384** | **$28,152,468** | **$54,970,106** | | **($149,721)** |
| **Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures** | **$2,100,212** | **$1,076,316** | **$6,877,104** | **$958,594** | | **(117,722)** |
| **Prior Year Adjustment** (16) | **$1,339** | **$0** | **$0** | **$0** | | **$0** |
| **Ending Fund Balance** | **$19,761,478** | **$20,790,407** | **$26,591,195** | **$20,672,685** | | **($117,722)** |
| **Less: Appropriation of Fund Balance** | | | | | | |
| One-Time Capital Outlay | $0 | $285,000 | $0 | $235,000 | (17) | $50,000 |
| Broadway Corridor Streetscape/Redevelopment Plan | 36,652 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| Fund Balance Contingency | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| Transfer to Hurricane Harvey Grant | 10,734 | 276,876 | 0 | 124,433 | (18) | 152,443 |
| Transfer to Settlement & Recovery Fund | 0 | 6,128,000 | 6,128,000 | 6,128,000 | | 0 |
| **Subtotal** | **$47,387** | **$6,689,876** | **$6,128,000** | **$6,487,433** | | **$202,443** |
| **Ending Fund Balance** | **$19,714,091** | **$14,100,531** | **$20,463,195** | **$14,185,252** | | **$84,721** |
| **90 Day Reserve** | **$12,879,826** | **$13,517,355** | **$6,941,705** | **$13,554,273** | | **$36,918** |
| **Total General Fund Appropriation** | **$52,282,236** | **$61,510,260** | **$34,280,468** | **$61,457,539** | | **$52,722** |

**NOTES:**

(1) Property tax revenue is projected at an amount just in excess off the Adopted Budget considering slightly higher values and slightly lower collection rates.

(2) Sales tax revenue is projected to be $100,000 less than originally estimated last summer based on year to date collection patterns and current economic conditions.

(3) Municipal Courts revenue is on a trend to exceed the FY 2018 total, based on first and second quarter results.

(4) The underrun in the **Police Department** is related to vacancy lapse within the Department particularly in the Communications Division.

(5) The underrun in the Fire **Department** is related to vacancy lapse within the Department particularly in the Prevention Division.

(6) Fund for the 2% COLA for civilian employees will be transferred as needed to the various departments through a future budget amendment.

(7) The overage in the **Street Department** is the result of an increase in garages charges related to recently purchased equipment.

(8) The overage in **Parks and Parkways** is attributed to gym equipment replacement that was necessary but not originally budgeted for with a potential for reimbursements provided through the IDC Parks silo for work performed at IDC funded Parks.

(9) The underrun in **Code Enforcement** is attributable to less funding needed for Lot Maintenance and Lot Demolition and an anticipated higher amount of Lien payments being collected.

(10) The underrun in **Legal** in a result of a fewer funds needed to outside legal services.

(11) The overrun in **Human Resources** in a result of a funding increase for the Executive Director ($9,000) and COLA increases ($10,700). This is offset with a savings of $10,600 from various line items within the organization.

(12) **Island Transit** local match was increased to cover (1) overstatement of anticipated FTA grant revenue in FY 2019 ($300,000) and (2) expenditures for Harris County Rides program in excess of budget ($176,000). See the Special Revenue Fund section for additional information.

(13) Funding for the 2% **COLA** for civilian employee's was set aside at the beginning of the fiscal year. The funding was not needed by the individual departments as they were covered by savings within their own budgets.

(14) Expenditures for **Public Sector Personnel Consultants** and **Society for Human Resource Management** were not budgeted for in FY2019 and will be addressed in a future budget amendment.

(15) **Appraisal Refunds** are related to expenses ($9,104) that were booked as a receivable from CDM and ($14,768.69) in ineligible expenses related to the Cantera Settlement.

(16) **Prior year adjustment** is for a year end true up to replacement balance from prepaid reserves.

(17) **Capital Outlay** underrun is anticipated for the purchase of furniture and fixtures for the new fire station and public works building.

(18) Anticipated actual cost for **Hurricane Harvey local match** needed in FY2019 based on latest estimate of pending work to be completed.

## Special Revenue Funds

Special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes.

Rosenberg Library Fund (1040) - To account for ad valorem taxes collected and transferred to the library, to be used for library purposes, as authorized by City Charter.

Seawall Parking Fund (1095) – To account for receipts of seawall parking revenue and expenditures related to the operation and capital improvement of the seawall and beach.

Convention Center Surplus Fund (1090) – To account for local hotel occupancy tax, to be used to enhance and promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.

Historical Buildings Fund (1093) – To account for receipts of 1/8 hotel occupancy tax, to be used for advertisement and capital repairs to historical buildings and statues.

City Council Projects & Initiatives Program Fund (1098) – To account for funds to enhance neighborhood resources, economic development, public services, and the quality of life for residents.

Infrastructure Fund (3199) – To account for funds for capital improvement and/or debt service allocating 1% of the General Fund Operating Budget beginning in FY 2013 and an additional 1% in each successive fiscal year thereafter until the cumulative annual allocation reaches a minimum of 8% of the total General Fund Operating Budget.

Separation Pay Fund (1099) – To account for funds from the General, Waterworks, Sewer System, Sanitation, Drainage and Airport for accrued benefits paid to an employee who terminates employment from the City.

Public Access Channel Fund (1092) – To account for funds used for improvements and equipment related to the City's public access channel. The revenues from this fund come from Comcast. It is a legal requirement that the funds be spent to improve the public access channel.

Parking Management Fund (1096) - To account for collection of parking revenue and fees around the downtown area.

Lasker Pool Fund (1094) – To account for funds received through donations, grants and IDC funding to be used for the first community pool in the City of Galveston.

Pension Reform Fund (1020) - To account for funds set aside to address the City of Galveston Civilian Pension Plan.

Revenue Producing Parks Fund (1031) - To account for the collection of fees and expenses at Pocket Park #1, Pocket Park #2, Pocket Park #3, Fort Crockett Seawall Park, McAllis Point and Ostermayer Bayou.

Asset Forfeiture Funds (1811) – To account for the equitable sharing of assets received from federal and state agencies to be used for law enforcement purposes. Funds are used to enhance and supplement, not supplant or replace the Police Department's appropriated budget.

Police Special Revenue Fund (1812) – To account for funds donated from the community to be used for Police Department needs.

Police Quartermaster Fund (1813) – To account for funds to maintain and purchase clothing and equipment as determined by the Police Administration for all full time paid police officers

Alarm Permit Fund (1814) – To account for fees paid by permit holders for annual alarm system permits issued by the city. Fees shall be used for the general administration and enforcement of the city alarm systems program as required by Local Government Code, Section 214.194.

Fire Special Revenue Fund (1816) – To account for funds donated from the community to be used for Fire Department needs.

Municipal Court Building Security Fund (1821) – To account for a fee of $3.00 per misdemeanor conviction and is collected for future improvements to the security of the court facilities.

Municipal Court Technology Fund (1822) – To account for a fee of $4.00 per misdemeanor conviction and is collected for future improvements to technology of the court facilities.

Municipal Court Juvenile Services Fund (1823) – To account for a fee of $6.00 per misdemeanor conviction (90% State, 10% City) to promote the efficient operation of the court and the investigation, prosecution, and enforcement of the offenses within the court's jurisdiction.

Recovery and Capital Reserve Fund (3050) - To account for funds collected through the legal department.

Technology Improvement Fund (1097) - To account for funding for city-wide efforts to enhance technology of the city's hardware and software configurations and status including disaster recovery planning.

Island Transit Fund (1300) – To account for the receipt of and expenditure of federal, state, and local revenues designated for transit and other livable community projects.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | | FY2019 Budget Estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Beginning Fund Balance** | | | | | |
| Rosenberg Library | $0 | $0 | $0 | | $0 |
| Seawall Parking | 1,212,904 | 1,358,515 | 1,358,515 | | 1,358,515 |
| Convention Center Surplus | 1,066,318 | 1,856,488 | 1,856,488 | | 1,856,488 |
| Historical Buildings | 752,965 | 999,744 | 999,744 | | 999,744 |
| City Council Projects & Initiatives Program | 1,790,323 | 667,942 | 667,942 | | 667,942 |
| Infrastructure Fund | 4,393,781 | 3,504,762 | 3,504,762 | | 3,504,762 |
| Separation Pay Fund | 206,708 | 316,758 | 316,758 | | 316,758 |
| Public Access Channel Fund | 693,767 | 834,331 | 834,331 | | 834,331 |
| Parking Management Fund | 361,841 | 639,254 | 639,254 | | 639,254 |
| Lasker Pool Fund | 395,635 | 331,890 | 331,890 | | 331,890 |
| Pension Reform Fund | 2,255,558 | 1,053,616 | 1,053,616 | | 1,053,616 |
| Revenue Producing Parks | 0 | 116,733 | 116,733 | | 116,733 |
| D.E.A. Asset Forfeiture Fund | 196,849 | 208,650 | 208,650 | | 208,650 |
| Police Special Revenue Fund | 103,942 | 114,221 | 114,221 | | 114,221 |
| Police Quartermaster Fund | 8,385 | 8,758 | 8,758 | | 8,758 |
| Alarm Permit Fund | 69,268 | 79,386 | 79,386 | | 79,386 |
| Fire Special Revenue Fund | 29,952 | 133,944 | 133,944 | | 133,944 |
| Municipal Court Building Security Fund | 49,425 | 36,933 | 36,933 | | 36,933 |
| Municipal Court Technology Fund | 79,184 | 102,759 | 102,759 | | 102,759 |
| Municipal Court Juvenile Services Fund | 129,254 | 148,091 | 148,091 | | 148,091 |
| Recovery and Capital Reserve Fund | 5,033,176 | 3,737,604 | 3,737,604 | | 3,737,604 |
| Technology Improvement Fund | 968,091 | 1,126,568 | 1,126,568 | | 1,126,568 |
| Island Transit | (221,721) | 5,968 | 5,968 | | 5,968 |
| Hurricane Harvey | 0 | 424,778 | 424,778 | | 424,778 |
| **Total** | **$19,575,605** | **$17,807,692** | **$17,807,692** | | **$17,807,692** |
| **Revenues** | | | | | |
| Rosenberg Library | $2,836,405 | $2,874,500 | $2,633,750 | | $2,876,700 |
| Seawall Parking | 148,111 | 124,500 | 7,930 | (1) | 149,032 |
| Convention Center Surplus | 2,722,706 | 2,597,000 | 412,454 | | 2,597,000 |
| Historical Buildings | 259,473 | 271,000 | 62,169 | | 271,000 |
| City Council Projects & Initiatives Program | 17,008 | 15,000 | 5,672 | | 13,614 |
| Infrastructure Fund | 3,350,091 | 3,959,769 | 1,986,189 | | 3,984,299 |
| Separation Pay Fund | 541,730 | 541,730 | 270,865 | | 541,730 |
| Public Access Channel Fund | 167,560 | 176,700 | 46,503 | | 174,539 |
| Parking Management Fund | 811,609 | 724,000 | 379,926 | | 762,184 |
| Lasker Pool Fund | 354,353 | 471,000 | 409,972 | | 507,534 |
| Pension Reform Fund | 26,305 | 21,300 | 8,975 | | 21,540 |
| Revenue Producing Parks | 195,665 | 158,001 | 25,469 | | 250,329 |
| D.E.A. Asset Forfeiture Fund | 119,864 | 27,100 | 40,336 | | 54,326 |
| Police Special Revenue Fund | 41,248 | 57,100 | 18,300 | | 38,559 |
| Police Quartermaster Fund | 78,547 | 83,600 | 9 | | 83,022 |
| Alarm Permit Fund | 70,650 | 62,900 | 38,763 | | 66,772 |
| Fire Special Revenue Fund | 24,151 | 23,815 | 23,868 | | 24,588 |
| Municipal Court Building Security Fund | 22,400 | 21,700 | 12,733 | | 22,060 |
| Municipal Court Technology Fund | 30,315 | 29,250 | 17,340 | | 30,317 |
| Municipal Court Juvenile Services Fund | 34,026 | 32,250 | 20,386 | | 34,019 |
| Recovery and Capital Reserve Fund | 0 | 6,128,000 | 6,128,000 | | 6,128,000 |
| Technology Improvement Fund | 482,838 | 5,000 | 8,672 | | 20,813 |
| Island Transit | 4,739,964 | 4,424,462 | 565,073 | | 3,968,455 |
| Hurricane Harvey | 715,268 | 2,310,952 | 87,070 | | 499,657 |
| **Total** | **$17,790,286** | **$25,140,629** | **$13,210,424** | | **$23,120,088** |

(1) Seawall Parking projections assume transition to Parks Board as of February, 2016.

## SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
### Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
### Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Expenditures** | | | | |
| Rosenberg Library | $2,836,405 | $2,874,500 | $1,437,250 | $2,876,700 |
| Seawall Parking | 2,500 | 1,458,761 | 907 | 7,180 |
| Convention Center Surplus | 1,932,536 | 3,784,728 | 767,379 | 3,009,793 |
| Historical Buildings | 12,695 | 1,215,476 | 0 | 1,032,290 |
| City Council Projects & Initiatives Program | 1,139,389 | 753,163 | 1,999 | 681,556 |
| Infrastructure Fund | 4,239,110 | 7,674,620 | 606,035 | 4,777,685 |
| Separation Pay Fund | 431,680 | 474,360 | 376,085 | 463,115 |
| Public Access Channel Fund | 26,996 | 1,026,238 | 830 | 25,830 |
| Parking Management Fund | 534,197 | 1,252,553 | 254,639 | 1,043,831 |
| Lasker Pool Fund | 418,098 | 716,216 | 184,494 | 561,450 |
| Pension Reform Fund | 1,228,246 | 1,003,173 | 19,204 | 1,075,157 |
| Revenue Producing Parks | 78,932 | 241,330 | 28,041 | 119,027 |
| D.E.A. Asset Forfeiture Fund | 108,063 | 135,037 | 16,650 | 136,400 |
| Police Special Revenue Fund | 30,969 | 118,743 | 11,242 | 103,743 |
| Police Quartermaster Fund | 78,174 | 91,010 | 19,587 | 75,178 |
| Alarm Permit Fund | 60,532 | 118,746 | 27,383 | 77,328 |
| Fire Special Revenue Fund | (79,842) | 45,046 | (3,125) | 41,921 |
| Municipal Court Building Security Fund | 34,892 | 49,410 | 8,734 | 33,472 |
| Municipal Court Technology Fund | 6,740 | 137,709 | 40,181 | 132,520 |
| Municipal Court Juvenile Services Fund | 15,190 | 179,610 | 3,464 | 13,854 |
| Recovery and Capital Reserve Fund | 1,295,571 | 11,194,979 | 8,446,776 | 9,309,815 |
| Technology Improvement Fund | 324,360 | 1,286,438 | 80,449 | 816,194 |
| Island Transit | 4,553,111 | 4,423,785 | 1,860,522 | 3,968,455 |
| Hurricane Harvey | 290,491 | 2,510,952 | 74,638 | 924,434 |
| **Total** | **$19,599,035** | **$42,766,583** | **$14,263,362** | **$31,306,928** |
| **Prior Year Adjustment** | | | | |
| Island Transit | 40,836 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **Total** | **$40,836** | **$0** | **$0** | **$0** |
| **Ending Balances** | | | | |
| Rosenberg Library | $0 | $0 | $1,196,500 | $0 |
| Seawall Parking | 1,358,515 | 24,254 | 1,365,538 | 1,500,367 |
| Convention Center Surplus | 1,856,488 | 668,761 | 1,501,563 | 1,443,695 |
| Historical Buildings | 999,744 | 55,268 | 1,061,912 | 238,454 |
| City Council Projects & Initiatives Program | 667,942 | (70,221) | 671,616 | 0 |
| Infrastructure Fund | 3,504,762 | (210,088) | 4,884,917 | 2,711,377 |
| Separation Pay Fund | 316,758 | 384,128 | 211,538 | 395,373 |
| Public Access Channel Fund | 834,331 | (15,207) | 880,003 | 983,039 |
| Parking Management Fund | 639,254 | 110,701 | 764,541 | 357,606 |
| Lasker Pool Fund | 331,890 | 86,674 | 557,368 | 277,974 |
| Pension Reform Fund | 1,053,616 | 71,743 | 1,043,388 | 0 |
| Revenue Producing Parks | 116,733 | 33,404 | 114,161 | 248,035 |
| D.E.A. Asset Forfeiture Fund | 208,650 | 100,713 | 232,336 | 126,575 |
| Police Special Revenue Fund | 114,221 | 52,578 | 121,279 | 49,037 |
| Police Quartermaster Fund | 8,758 | 1,348 | (10,820) | 16,602 |
| Alarm Permit Fund | 79,386 | 23,540 | 90,766 | 68,830 |
| Fire Special Revenue Fund | 133,944 | 112,714 | 160,936 | 116,612 |
| Municipal Court Building Security Fund | 36,933 | 9,223 | 40,932 | 25,521 |
| Municipal Court Technology Fund | 102,759 | (5,700) | 79,918 | 556 |
| Municipal Court Juvenile Services Fund | 148,091 | 731 | 165,013 | 168,256 |
| Recovery and Capital Reserve Fund | 3,737,604 | (1,329,375) | 1,418,829 | 555,789 |
| Technology Improvement Fund | 1,126,568 | (154,869) | 1,054,791 | 331,187 |
| Island Transit | 5,968 | 6,645 | (1,289,481) | 5,968 |
| Hurricane Harvey | 424,778 | 224,778 | 437,210 | 0 |
| **Total** | **$17,807,692** | **$181,741** | **$16,754,753** | **$9,620,853** |

ROSENBERG LIBRARY
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Property Taxes | $2,790,012 | $2,844,500 | $2,607,559 | $2,836,700 | ($7,800) |
| Property Taxes-Delinquent | 46,393 | 30,000 | 26,191 | 40,000 | 10,000 |
| Total Revenues | $2,836,405 | $2,874,500 | $2,633,750 | $2,876,700 | $2,200 |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Payments to Library | $2,836,405 | $2,874,500 | $1,437,250 | $2,876,700 | ($2,200) |
| Total Expenditures | $2,836,405 | $2,874,500 | $1,437,250 | $2,876,700 | ($2,200) |
| Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures | $0 | $0 | $1,196,500 | $0 | $0 |
| Ending Fund Balance | $0 | $0 | $1,196,500 | $0 | $0 |

NOTE:

SEAWALL PARKING
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | $1,212,904 | $1,358,515 | $1,358,515 | $1,358,515 | $0 |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Transient Fees | $133,787 | $115,000 | $0 | $130,000 | $15,000 |
| Other Revenue | 14,324 | 9,500 | 7,930 | 19,032 | 9,532 |
| Total Revenues | $148,111 | $124,500 | $7,930 | $149,032 | $24,532 |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Contractual Charges - Park Board | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| Miscellaneous Expenses | 2,500 | 0 | 907 | 7,180 | (7,180) |
| Capital Reserve | 0 | 1,458,761 | 0 | 0 | 1,458,761 |
| Total Expenditures | $2,500 | $1,458,761 | $907 | $7,180 | $1,451,581 |
| Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures | $145,611 | ($1,334,261) | $7,023 | $141,852 | $1,476,113 |
| Ending Fund Balance | $1,358,515 | $24,254 | $1,365,538 | $1,500,367 (1) | $1,476,113 |

NOTE:

(1) By contract, The Park Board collects all Seawall parking revenue, incurs the expense of operating the parking system, and provides the City income net of expenditures. The City maintains this net income in this fund and has it reserved until significant projects to improve the Seawall are identified.

CONVENTION CENTER SURPLUS
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| **Beginning Fund Balance** | $1,066,318 | $1,856,488 | $1,856,488 | $1,856,488 | | $0 |
| **Revenues** | | | | | | |
| Convention Center (Hotel Tax) Surplus | $2,722,706 | $2,597,000 | $412,454 | $2,597,000 | (1) | $0 |
| **Total Revenues** | $2,722,706 | $2,597,000 | $412,454 | $2,597,000 | | $0 |
| **Expenditures** | | | | | | |
| **Special Events (City)** | | | | | | |
| Special Events General Fund | $50,000 | $50,000 | $50,000 | $50,000 | | $0 |
| Summer Band Concert | 29,117 | 29,117 | 0 | 29,117 | | 0 |
| Christmas Decorations | 28,469 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| Mardi Gras | 250,873 | 251,000 | ($28,500) | 247,133 | (2) | 3,867 |
| Subtotal Special Events (City) | 358,459 | 330,117 | 21,500 | 326,250 | | 3,867 |
| **Seawall and Related Activities (City)** | | | | | | |
| Seawall Police Services (GPD) | 247,513 | 491,476 | 229,390 | 491,476 | | 0 |
| Restrooms (Operations & Maintenance) | 374 | 14,350 | 0 | 4,000 | (3) | 10,350 |
| Subtotal Seawall (City) | 247,887 | 505,826 | 229,390 | 495,476 | | 10,350 |
| **Park Board** | | | | | | |
| Seawall Litter Detail | 100,000 | 100,000 | 50,000 | 100,000 | | 0 |
| West End Beach Access Cans | 300,000 | 300,000 | 150,000 | 300,000 | | 0 |
| Subtotal Park Board | 400,000 | 400,000 | 200,000 | 400,000 | | 0 |
| **Island Transit** | | | | | | |
| Bus Trolley Operations | 372,407 | 665,473 | 94,472 | 454,960 | | 210,513 |
| Rail Trolley Operations | 0 | 429,560 | 0 | 0 | | 429,560 |
| Transportation Study | 80,930 | 31,550 | 400 | 31,550 | | 0 |
| Trolley System Track Repair Project | 51,650 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| Trolley Rail Car Air-conditioning | 101,150 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| Trolley System Reserve | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | | 0 |
| Subtotal Island Transit | 806,137 | 1,326,583 | 294,872 | 686,510 | (4) | 640,073 |
| **Historic Preservation/Promotion Activities** | | | | | | |
| Historic Broadway Lighting Improvements | 72,842 | 500,000 | 11,958 | 500,000 | | 0 |
| Historic City Hall Remodeling | 21,211 | 500,000 | 0 | 500,000 | | 0 |
| Causeway Mural Painting | 0 | 55,650 | 9,660 | 55,650 | | 0 |
| Subtotal Historic Preservation | 94,053 | 1,055,650 | 21,618 | 1,055,650 | (5) | 0 |
| Trolley Car Repair Reserve | 0 | 166,553 | 0 | 45,907 | | 120,646 |
| Grant Contingency | 26,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| **Total Expenditures** | $1,932,536 | $3,784,728 | $767,379 | $3,009,793 | | $774,936 |
| **Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures** | $790,170 | ($1,187,728) | ($354,925) | ($412,793) | | $774,936 |
| **Ending Fund Balance** | $1,856,488 | $668,761 | $1,501,563 | $1,443,695 | | $774,936 |

NOTE:
(1) The Convention Center operator implements major maintenance and repair projects that are charged to Hotel Occupancy Tax Capital Reserve funds under terms of the original convention center development and management agreements. This directly affects the portion of the hotel occupancy tax revenue left over to "trickle down" to this fund.
(2) Funding for the reimbursement to the Police Department for Officers assigned to the Seawall District. Assignments began in January 2018.
(3) Funding for Portlets along the Ferry Landing. Restrooms are Seawall are being maintained by the Park Board.
(4) Trolley restoration project now totals $8,389,069 with funding coming from FEMA ($2,202,399), FTA Grant ($1,960,000), Insurance ($272,042), and local match from the Convention Center Surplus Fund ($3,954,628). See appendix for detail.
(5) Funding for projects are being carried over to the FY2019 fiscal year.

## TROLLEY PROJECT BUDGET
## INCEPTION TO DATE COSTS AND FUNDING SOURCES
## MARCH 2019

| Trolley System Project Costs | FTA Grant (1) | FEMA Grant (1) | Convention Center Surplus Fund (2) | Insurance (1) | Total Resources |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Track Construction** | | | | | |
| Track Construction Contract Award | $1,848,850 | $0 | $133,354 | | **$1,982,204** |
| Construction Contingency (3.1%) | | | $61,867 | | **$61,867** |
| Testing | | | $20,000 | | **$20,000** |
| Inspection | | | $25,000 | | **$25,000** |
| **Track Construction Subtotal (3)** | **$1,848,850** | **$0** | **$240,221** | **$0** | **$2,089,071** |
| **Track Cleaning** | | | | | |
| In house Repair and Cleaning (3) | **$36,150** | **$0** | **$0** | **$0** | **$36,150** |
| **Maintenance Building** | | | | | |
| Maintenance Bldg. Repair | | $4,252 | $103,846 | $64,042 | **$172,140** |
| Maintenance Bldg. Mitigation | | $440,667 | $48,963 | | **$489,630** |
| **Maintenance Building (4)** | **$0** | **$444,919** | **$152,809** | **$64,042** | **$661,770** |
| **Design and Project Management - The Goodman Corporation** | | | | | |
| Charges to Date (JAN 2019) | $75,000 | | $321,435 | | **$396,435** |
| Remaining Charges | | | $143,213 | | **$143,213** |
| Design For Maint Bldg. Repair | | $19,291 | $2,143 | | **$21,434** |
| Design For Maint Bldg Mitigation | | $62,026 | $6,892 | | **$68,918** |
| **Design and Project Management - TGC Subtotal (5)** | **$75,000** | **$81,317** | **$473,683** | **$0** | **$630,000** |
| **Trolley Vehicles** | | | | | |
| Trolley Rail Car Restoration (6) | | $1,646,163 | $1,978,277 | $168,000 | **$3,792,440** |
| Trolley Bus Purchase (7) | | | $911,536 | | **$911,536** |
| Trolley Lifts | | $30,000 | | $40,000 | **$70,000** |
| Trolley Car Repair Reserve (8) | | | $166,152 | | **$166,152** |
| **Trolley Vehicles Subtotal** | **$0** | **$1,676,163** | **$3,055,965** | **$208,000** | **$4,940,128** |
| **TROLLEY PROJECT TOTALS** | **$1,960,000** | **$2,202,399** | **$3,922,678** | **$272,042** | **$8,357,119** |

**NOTES:**

(1) FTA Grant, FEMA Grant and Insurance are fixed amounts. If total costs are more or less in any given phase, the Convention Center Surplus Fund can either realize savings or cover the overrun.

(2) Convention Center Surplus Fund is HOT funds are all other costs have been paid from HOT and the remainder is split between the City and the Convention Center operator, Landry's corporation.

(3) Track project is complete.

(4) Construction was completed in the 1st quarter of FY18.

(5) The Goodman Corporation also received reimbursement from the City for general consulting that is not charged to specific projects. In FY 2016, this amounted to $423,229. TGC is no longer receiving these funds, unless the project was underway when their contract extension expired. They were given a time extension, no additional money was allocated.

(6) Trolley rail car bids are coming in significantly over budget. The amount shown is for three cars. This utilizes all but approximately $1.2 million in HOT funds available through the Convention Center Surplus Fund. Currently expecting 4th qtr. FY19 to 1st qtr. FY20 on arrival of the rail cars.

(7) Trolley buses were placed in service in late 2017 (FY18).

(8) Trolley Car Repair Reserve is housed in the Convention Center Surplus Fund until a time when the funds are needed; at that time the funds will be transferred to the Island Transit Capital Improvement Fund.

**COMMENTS**

1. The trolley system projects have too many moving parts to just focus on one phase or one funding source. The summary provided above addresses the need to view the entirety of the project from 50,000 feet.

2. The costs shown will continue to move around, and the fixed funding amounts from FTA, FEMA and insurance mean we will have to continue to use Convention Center Surplus Funds to make up for any shortfalls in the overall project.

3. The trolley buses are a recent addition to the overall plan, but funds are available that were not previously budgeted. Thanks to a change in accounting for HOT revenue from a cash to an accrual basis, the “trickle down” fund will have an addition $1 million in its beginning fund balance for FY 2017. We will have to reflect this in a first quarter budget amendment but we should be fine to assume these funds are available for support of the trolley buses that are agenda item 11B on the December 15 agenda.

## HISTORICAL BUILDINGS
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | $752,965 | $999,744 | $999,744 | $999,744 | $0 |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| HOT-Transfer In | $259,473 | $271,000 | $62,169 | $271,000 | $0 |
| Total Revenues | $259,473 | $271,000 | $62,169 | $271,000 | $0 |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| City Hall | $12,695 | $196,511 | $0 | $13,325 | $183,186 |
| Capital Outlay - Improvements | 0 | 1,018,965 | 0 | 1,018,965 (1) | 0 |
| Total Expenditures | $12,695 | $1,215,476 | $0 | $1,032,290 | $183,186 |
| Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures | $246,778 | ($944,476) | $62,169 | ($761,290) | $183,186 |
| Ending Fund Balance | $999,744 | $55,268 | $1,061,912 | $238,454 | $183,186 |

NOTE:

(1) Funding for remodeling of Historic City Hall.

## CITY COUNCIL PROJECTS & INITIATIVES PROGRAM FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | $1,790,323 | $667,942 | $667,942 | $667,942 | $0 |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Operating Transfer in | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| Other Revenue | 17,008 | 15,000 | 5,672 | 13,614 | (1,386) |
| Total Revenues | $17,008 | $15,000 | $5,672 | $13,614 | ($1,386) |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Capital Improvements | $1,139,389 | $753,163 | $1,999 | $681,556 (1) | $71,608 |
| Total Expenditures | $1,139,389 | $753,163 | $1,999 | $681,556 | $71,608 |
| Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures | ($1,122,381) | ($738,163) | $3,673 | ($667,942) | $70,221 |
| Ending Fund Balance | $667,942 | ($70,221) | $671,616 | $0 | $70,221 |

NOTE:
(1) Project lists approved by City Council with plans and specifications being prepared by city staff.

INFRASTRUCTURE FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | $4,393,781 | $3,504,762 | $3,504,762 | $3,504,762 | | $0 |
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfer in-General Fund | $3,275,010 | $3,912,769 | $1,956,385 | $3,912,769 | (1) | $0 |
| Other Funding Sources | 10,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| Other Revenue | 65,081 | 47,000 | 29,804 | 71,530 | | 24,530 |
| Total Revenues | $3,350,091 | $3,959,769 | $1,986,189 | $3,984,299 | | $24,530 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Capital Improvement | $1,833,322 | $2,175,386 | $237,797 | $2,175,386 | | $0 |
| Salary Reimbursements | 144,267 | 182,896 | 0 | 182,896 | | 0 |
| Consultant Services | 19,235 | 94,400 | 0 | 94,400 | | 0 |
| Engineering Services | 516,402 | 425,742 | 23,069 | 425,742 | | 0 |
| Machinery & Equipment | 1,024,343 | 784,685 | 0 | 784,685 | | 0 |
| Lot Demolition | 14,850 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| Project Management Cost | 332,529 | 340,125 | 35,275 | 340,125 | | 0 |
| Expense Reimbursement (Equipment) | 354,161 | 145,839 | 0 | 145,839 | | 0 |
| Transfer to Hurricane Harvey Fund | 0 | 861,378 | 0 | 0 | (2) | 861,378 |
| Transfer to Debt Service Fund | 0 | 2,130,362 | 309,893 | 628,612 | (3) | 1,501,750 |
| Construction Contingency | 0 | 533,807 | 0 | 0 | | 533,807 |
| Total Expenditures | $4,239,110 | $7,674,620 | $606,035 | $4,777,685 | (4) | $2,896,936 |
| Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures | ($889,019) | ($3,714,851) | $1,380,154 | ($793,386) | | $2,921,466 |
| Ending Fund Balance | $3,504,762 | ($210,088) | $4,884,917 | $2,711,377 | | $2,921,466 |

NOTE:
(1) Equal to seven percent of General Fund revenues in accordance with Chapter VII Section 20 of the City Charter.
(2) No funds needed for local match.
(3) No additional funding needs anticipated for this fiscal year.
(4) See appendix for project detail.

SEPARATION PAY FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | $206,708 | $316,758 | $316,758 | $316,758 | | $0 |
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfer In | | | | | | |
| General Fund | $416,160 | $416,160 | $208,080 | $416,160 | | $0 |
| Waterworks Fund | 22,440 | 22,440 | 11,220 | 22,440 | | 0 |
| Sewer System Fund | 40,800 | 40,800 | 20,400 | 40,800 | | 0 |
| Sanitation Fund | 35,700 | 35,700 | 17,850 | 35,700 | | 0 |
| Drainage Fund | 20,000 | 20,000 | 10,000 | 20,000 | | 0 |
| Airport Fund | 6,630 | 6,630 | 3,315 | 6,630 | | 0 |
| Total Revenues | $541,730 | $541,730 | $270,865 | $541,730 | (1) | $0 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| General Fund | $365,127 | $416,160 | $341,771 | $416,160 | | ($0) |
| Waterworks Fund | 16,967 | 11,000 | 2,993 | 6,000 | | 5,000 |
| Sewer System Fund | 15,738 | 20,000 | 1,870 | 4,000 | | 16,000 |
| Sanitation Fund | 27,092 | 15,000 | 4,496 | 9,000 | | 6,000 |
| Drainage Fund | 6,719 | 10,700 | 0 | 3,000 | | 7,700 |
| Airport Fund | 36 | 1,500 | 24,955 | 24,955 | | (23,455) |
| Total Expenditures | $431,680 | $474,360 | $376,085 | $463,115 | | $11,245 |
| Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures | $110,050 | $67,370 | ($105,220) | $78,615 | | $11,245 |
| Ending Fund Balance | $316,758 | $384,128 | $211,538 | $395,373 | | $11,245 |

NOTE:
(1) Separation Pay for internal Service Fund and Island Transit Fund not charged here but charged directly to those funds. Island Transit involved grant funds while Internal Service Fund expenditures are charged back to all departments.

PUBLIC ACCESS CHANNEL FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | | $693,767 | $834,331 | $834,331 | $834,331 | $0 |
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| P.E.G. Fees | (1) | $155,793 | $169,000 | $39,333 | $157,330 | ($11,670) |
| Interest Earned | | 11,767 | 7,700 | 7,170 | 17,209 | 9,509 |
| Total Revenues | | $167,560 | $176,700 | $46,503 | $174,539 | ($2,161) |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Capital Outlay | | $18,553 | $1,026,238 | $0 | $25,000 | $1,001,238 |
| Other Expenditures | | 8,443 | 0 | 830 | 830 | (830) |
| Total Expenditures | | $26,996 | $1,026,238 | $830 | $25,830 | $1,000,408 |
| Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures | | $140,563 | ($849,538) | $45,673 | $148,709 | $998,247 |
| Ending Fund Balance | | $834,331 | ($15,207) | $880,003 | $983,039 | $998,247 |

NOTE:
(1) One sixth of Comcast franchise tax revenue reserved for municipal station capital outlay and equipment. Five sixths is General Fund revenue.

PARKING MANAGEMENT FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | (1) | $361,841 | $639,254 | $639,254 | $639,254 | | $0 |
| Revenues | | | | | | | |
| Parking Meter Fees | | $803,066 | $720,000 | $374,095 | $748,190 | | $28,190 |
| Other Revenues | | 8,544 | 4,000 | 5,831 | 13,994 | | 9,994 |
| Total Revenues | | $811,609 | $724,000 | $379,926 | $762,184 | | $38,184 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Services | | $345,644 | $443,970 | $166,438 | $392,543 | | $51,427 |
| Supplies | | 5,395 | 47,900 | 9,062 | 20,634 | | 27,266 |
| Services and Charges | | 157,893 | 193,193 | 62,068 | 211,362 | | (18,169) |
| Other Services | | 0 | 0 | 921 | 1,842 | | (1,842) |
| Capital Outlay | | 18,928 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| Capital Improvements | | 5,272 | 417,450 | 16,150 | 417,450 | | 0 |
| Transfer to Hurricane Harvey Fund | | 1,065 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| Capital Reserve | | 0 | 150,040 | 0 | 0 | (2) | 150,040 |
| Total Expenditures | | $534,197 | $1,252,553 | $254,639 | $1,043,831 | | $208,722 |
| Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures | | $277,413 | ($528,553) | $125,287 | ($281,647) | | $246,906 |
| Ending Fund Balance | | $639,254 | $110,701 | $764,541 | $357,606 | | $246,906 |

NOTE:
(1) Meters installed and revenue began to be collected in April 2016.
(2) Capital Reserve funds are available as needed.

## LASKER POOL FUND

Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance (1) | $395,635 | $331,890 | $331,890 | $331,890 | $0 |
| **Revenues** | | | | | |
| Transfer from IDC | $250,000 | $400,000 | $400,000 | $400,000 | $0 |
| Memberships/Admissions | 88,984 | 60,000 | 6,729 | 90,000 | 30,000 |
| Training/Education | 4,504 | 5,000 | 0 | 5,000 | 0 |
| Concessions | 5,169 | 3,000 | 104 | 5,000 | 2,000 |
| Donations | 0 | 3,000 | 0 | 0 | (3,000) |
| Interested Earned | 5,697 | 0 | 3,139 | 7,534 | 7,534 |
| Total Revenues | $354,353 | $471,000 | $409,972 | $507,534 | $36,534 |
| **Expenditures** | | | | | |
| Personnel Services | $243,285 | $241,719 | $99,786 | $329,498 | ($87,779) |
| Supplies | 106,379 | 141,000 | 49,004 | 137,975 | 3,025 |
| Services and Charges | 29,173 | 55,509 | 20,340 | 52,567 | 2,942 |
| Other Services | 29,975 | 30,602 | 15,373 | 30,832 | (230) |
| Capital Outlay | 5,360 | 10,588 | 0 | 10,588 | 0 |
| Contingency | 3,926 | 236,798 | (9) | (9) | 236,807 |
| Total Expenditures | $418,098 (1) | $716,216 | $184,494 | $561,450 | $154,766 |
| Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures | ($63,745) | ($245,216) | $225,479 | ($53,916) | $191,300 |
| Ending Fund Balance | $331,890 | $86,674 | $557,368 | $277,974 | $191,300 |

NOTE:
(1) Lasker Pool opened in August, 2017.

## PENSION REFORM FUND

Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | $2,255,558 | $1,053,616 | $1,053,616 | $1,053,616 | $0 |
| **Revenues** | | | | | |
| Transfer from General Fund | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| Interested Earned | 26,305 | 21,300 | 8,975 | 21,540 | 240 |
| Total Revenues | $26,305 | $21,300 | $8,975 | $21,540 | $240 |
| **Expenditures** | | | | | |
| Consultant Services | $75,195 | $50,000 | $19,204 | $50,000 (1) | $0 |
| Attorney Fees | 78,052 | 150,000 | 0 | 25,000 (2) | 125,000 |
| Operating Transfer Out | 75,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contingency/Reserve | 1,000,000 | 803,173 | 0 | 1,000,157 (3) | (196,984) |
| Total Expenditures | $1,228,246 | $1,003,173 | $19,204 | $1,075,157 | ($71,984) |
| Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures | ($1,201,942) | ($981,873) | ($10,229) | ($1,053,617) | ($71,743) |
| Ending Fund Balance | $1,053,616 | $71,743 | $1,043,388 | $0 | ($71,743) |

NOTE:
(1) Actuarial and consultant services related to the City's Fire Pension Plan.
(2) Legal Services for the City's Pension Fund matters.
(3) Future funding available for pension plans are determined by City Council.

REVENUE PRODUCING PARKS
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| **Beginning Fund Balance** | $0 | $116,733 | $116,733 | $116,733 | $0 |
| **Revenues** | | | | | |
| Beach Users Fees | $163,094 | $95,000 | $5,757 | $165,000 | $70,000 |
| Season Pass | 10,745 | 6,000 | 650 | 11,000 | 5,000 |
| Vendors/Concessions | 21,134 | 0 | 17,492 | 22,000 | 22,000 |
| Pavilion Rentals | 0 | 57,001 | 600 | 50,000 | (7,001) |
| Other Revenue | 691 | 0 | 970 | 2,329 | 2,329 |
| **Total Revenues** | $195,665 | $158,001 | $25,469 | $250,329 | $92,328 |
| **Expenditures** | | | | | |
| Personnel Services | $37,219 | $51,338 | $16,780 | $50,000 | $1,338 |
| Materials and Supplies | 9,169 | 10,400 | 5,326 | 10,000 | 400 |
| Contractual Services | 15,092 | 19,000 | 5,540 | 15,000 | 4,000 |
| Other Services | 17,451 | 5,050 | 395 | 20,000 | (14,950) |
| Capital Outlay | 0 | 20,500 | 0 | 24,027 | (3,527) |
| Contingency Reserve | 0 | 135,042 | 0 | 0 | 135,042 |
| **Total Expenditures** | $78,932 | $241,330 | $28,041 | $119,027 (1) | $122,303 |
| **Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures** | $116,733 | ($83,329) | ($2,572) | $131,302 | $214,631 |
| **Ending Fund Balance** | $116,733 | $33,404 | $114,161 | $248,035 | $214,631 |

NOTE:
(1) Estimated cost still to be determined once full year of operations have been underway.

## D.E.A. ASSET FORFEITURE FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | $196,849 | $208,650 | $208,650 | $208,650 | $0 |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Drug Enforcement Agency | $116,757 | $25,000 | $38,534 | $50,000 | $25,000 |
| Interest Earned | 3,107 | 2,100 | 1,802 | 4,326 | 2,226 |
| Other Revenue | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Revenues | $119,864 | $27,100 | $40,336 | $54,326 | $27,226 |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Police Equipment | $99,624 | $85,000 | $1,950 | $85,000 | $0 |
| Equipment Repairs | 0 | 8,700 | 0 | 8,700 | 0 |
| Police Training | 160 | 28,337 | 0 | 28,000 | 337 |
| Machinery & Equipment | 8,280 | 13,000 | 14,700 | 14,700 | (1,700) |
| Total Expenditures | $108,063 | $135,037 | $16,650 | $136,400 | ($1,363) |
| Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures | $11,801 | ($107,937) | $23,686 | ($82,074) | $25,863 |
| Ending Fund Balance | $208,650 | $100,713 | $232,336 | $126,575 | $25,863 |

NOTE:

## POLICE SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | $103,942 | $114,221 | $114,221 | $114,221 | $0 |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Galveston County District Attorney | $9,566 | $30,000 | $0 | $10,000 | ($20,000) |
| Texas Department of Public Safety | 10,874 | 11,000 | 11,315 | 11,315 | 315 |
| Towed/Abandoned Vehicles | 19,153 | 15,000 | 6,050 | 15,000 | 0 |
| Interest Earned | 1,655 | 1,100 | 935 | 2,244 | 1,144 |
| Total Revenues | $41,248 | $57,100 | $18,300 | $38,559 | ($18,541) |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Police Equipment | $11,961 | $85,243 | $7,455 | $85,243 (1) | $0 |
| Police Training | 14,800 | 13,500 | 0 | 13,500 | 0 |
| Narcotics' Petty Cash | 4,209 | 20,000 | 3,787 | 5,000 | 15,000 |
| Total Expenditures | $30,969 | $118,743 | $11,242 | $103,743 | $15,000 |
| Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures | $10,279 | ($61,643) | $7,058 | ($65,184) | ($3,541) |
| Ending Fund Balance | $114,221 | $52,578 | $121,279 | $49,037 | ($3,541) |

NOTE:

POLICE QUARTERMASTER FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | $8,385 | $8,758 | $8,758 | $8,758 | $0 |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Operating transfers in | $78,000 | $83,000 | $0 | $83,000 | $0 |
| Interest Earned | 547 | 600 | 9 | 22 | (578) |
| Total Revenues | $78,547 | $83,600 | $9 | $83,022 | ($578) |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Police Clothing | $78,174 | $91,010 | $19,587 | $75,178 (1) | $15,832 |
| Total Expenditures | $78,174 | $91,010 | $19,587 | $75,178 | $15,832 |
| Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures | $373 | ($7,410) | ($19,578) | $7,844 | $15,254 |
| Ending Fund Balance | $8,758 | $1,348 | ($10,820) | $16,602 | $15,254 |

NOTE:

(1) Transfer is net of cash paid out to non-uniform officers.

ALARM PERMIT FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | $69,268 | $79,386 | $79,386 | $79,386 | $0 |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Alarm Permit Fees | $69,305 | $62,000 | $38,025 | $65,000 | $3,000 |
| Interest Earned | 1,345 | 900 | 738 | 1,772 | 872 |
| Total Revenues | $70,650 | $62,900 | $38,763 | $66,772 | $3,872 |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Administrative Services Manager | $51,865 | $52,893 | $26,564 | $52,403 | $490 |
| Police salary reimbursements | 0 | 16,000 | 0 | 16,000 | 0 |
| Supplies and materials | 1,604 | 2,000 | 689 | 1,600 | 400 |
| Contractual services | 7,063 | 7,325 | 131 | 7,325 | 0 |
| Transfer to Technology Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Capital Reserve | 0 | 40,528 | 0 | 0 | 40,528 |
| Total Expenditures | $60,532 | $118,746 | $27,383 | $77,328 | $41,418 |
| Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures | $10,118 | ($55,846) | $11,380 | ($10,556) | $45,290 |
| Ending Fund Balance | $79,386 | $23,540 | $90,766 | $68,830 | $45,290 |

NOTE:

FIRE SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | $29,952 | $133,944 | $133,944 | $133,944 | $0 |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Galveston County FFA | $22,500 | $22,500 | $22,500 | $22,500 | $0 |
| Donations | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| LEOSE training funds | 911 | 915 | 853 | 853 | (62) |
| Operating Transfer In | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Interest Earned | 740 | 400 | 515 | 1,236 | 836 |
| Total Revenues | $24,151 | $23,815 | $23,868 | $24,588 | $773 |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Fire equipment | $27,720 | $44,131 | $0 | $44,131 | $0 |
| Fire training | 315 | 915 | 0 | 915 | 0 |
| Expense Reimbursement | (107,876) (1) | 0 | (3,125) | (3,125) | 3,125 |
| Total Expenditures | ($79,842) | $45,046 | ($3,125) | $41,921 | $3,125 |
| Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures | $103,992 | ($21,231) | $26,992 | ($17,333) | $3,898 |
| Ending Fund Balance | $133,944 | $112,713 | $160,936 | $116,612 | $3,898 |

NOTE:
(1) Reimbursement from TIFMAS Deployments for equipment used for FY2018 Fire assistance.

MUNICIPAL COURT BUILDING SECURITY FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | $49,425 | $36,933 | $36,933 | $36,933 | $0 |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Fines and Forfeitures | $21,610 | $21,200 | $12,375 | $21,200 | $0 |
| Interest Earned | 790 | 500 | 358 | 860 | 360 |
| Total Revenues | $22,400 | $21,700 | $12,733 | $22,060 | $360 |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Municipal Court Bailiff | $26,627 | $34,986 | $5,271 | $21,082 | $13,904 |
| Minor equipment | 0 | 5,754 | 0 | 4,463 | 1,291 |
| Security service | 6,148 | 6,000 | 2,919 | 5,838 | 162 |
| Clothing | 1,427 | 2,000 | 0 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Communications | 689 | 670 | 545 | 1,089 | (419) |
| Total Expenditures | $34,892 | $49,410 | $8,734 | $33,472 | $15,938 |
| Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures | ($12,492) | ($27,710) | $3,999 | ($11,412) | $16,298 |
| Ending Fund Balance | $36,933 | $9,223 | $40,932 | $25,521 | $16,298 |

NOTE:

MUNICIPAL COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | $79,184 | $102,759 | $102,759 | $102,759 | $0 |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Court Technology fee | $28,813 | $28,300 | $16,500 | $28,300 | $0 |
| Interest Earned | 1,502 | 950 | 840 | 2,017 | 1,067 |
| Total Revenues | $30,315 | $29,250 | $17,340 | $30,317 | $1,067 |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Software Licenses | $0 | $75,000 | $40,181 | $69,820 | $5,180 |
| Minor Equipment | 6,740 | 62,709 | 0 | 62,700 | 9 |
| Total Expenditures | $6,740 | $137,709 | $40,181 | $132,520 | $5,189 |
| Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures | $23,575 | ($108,459) | ($22,841) | ($102,203) | $6,256 |
| Ending Fund Balance | $102,759 | ($5,700) | $79,918 | $556 | $6,256 |

NOTE:

MUNICIPAL COURT JUVENILE SERVICES FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | $129,254 | $148,091 | $148,091 | $148,091 | $0 |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Juvenile Case Manager fee | $31,752 | $30,775 | $19,034 | $30,775 | $0 |
| Interest Earned | 2,274 | 1,475 | 1,352 | 3,244 | 1,769 |
| Total Revenues | $34,026 | $32,250 | $20,386 | $34,019 | $1,769 |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Salary Reimbursements | $15,190 | $15,000 | $3,464 | $13,854 | $1,146 |
| Capital Reserve | 0 | 164,610 | 0 | 0 | 164,610 |
| Total Expenditures | $15,190 | $179,610 | $3,464 | $13,854 | $165,756 |
| Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures | $18,836 | ($147,360) | $16,922 | $20,165 | $167,525 |
| Ending Fund Balance | $148,091 | $731 | $165,013 | $168,256 | $167,525 |

NOTE:

## SETTLEMENT AND CAPITAL RESERVE FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | $5,033,176 | $3,737,604 | $3,737,604 | $3,737,604 | $0 |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Insurance Proceeds | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| Operating transfer in | 0 | 6,128,000 | 6,128,000 | 6,128,000 | 0 |
| Total Revenues | $0 | $6,128,000 | $6,128,000 | $6,128,000 | $0 |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Litigation expenses | $1,250,108 | $950,000 | $126,936 | $335,000 (1) | $615,000 |
| City Hall Roof Replacement | 41,464 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Capital Outlay | 0 | 754,815 | 99,840 | 754,815 | 0 |
| CDM Settlement | 0 | 8,220,000 | 8,220,000 | 8,220,000 | 0 |
| Capital Reserve | 4,000 | 1,270,164 | 0 | 0 (2) | 1,270,164 |
| Total Expenditures | $1,295,571 | $11,194,979 | $8,446,776 | $9,309,815 | $1,885,164 |
| Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures | ($1,295,571) | ($5,066,979) | ($2,318,776) | ($3,181,815) | $1,885,164 |
| Ending Fund Balance | $3,737,604 | ($1,329,375) | $1,418,829 | $555,789 | $1,885,164 |

NOTE:
(1) Funding remaining from CDM litigation.
(2) Funding for remodeling of Historic City Hall.

## TECHNOLOGY IMPROVEMENT FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | $968,091 | $1,126,568 | $1,126,568 | $1,126,568 | $0 |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| General Fund | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| Waterworks Fund | 58,700 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sewer System Fund | 58,700 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sanitation Fund | 35,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Drainage Fund | 20,200 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Airport Fund | 6,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Interest Earned | 13,238 | 5,000 | 8,672 | 20,813 | (15,813) |
| Operating Transfer In | 290,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Revenues | $482,838 | $5,000 | $8,672 | $20,813 | ($15,813) |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Technology Projects: | | | | | |
| Accela Software Upgrade | $154,266 | $113,118 | $42,289 | $113,118 | $0 |
| Public Works work order system | 320 | 106,081 | 31,000 | 70,000 | 36,081 |
| Drainage Fee billing project | 0 | 75,000 | 0 | 0 | 75,000 |
| False Alarm Permitting software | 0 | 15,000 | 0 | 0 | 15,000 |
| Utility System upgrade | 0 | 50,000 | 0 | 50,000 | 0 |
| Technology Infrastructure Expansion | 0 | 100,916 | 0 | 100,916 | 0 |
| CAFR Reporting | 43,425 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Electronic Document Management Implementation | 126,350 | 160,650 | 7,160 | 7,160 | 153,490 |
| Kronos Upgrade/HR Software Project | 0 | 300,000 | 0 | 300,000 | 0 |
| Banner Financial System Upgrade | 0 | 75,000 | 0 | 75,000 | 0 |
| Mobile Based Service Request System | 0 | 100,000 | 0 | 100,000 | 0 |
| Technology Acquisition Reserve | 0 | 190,673 | 0 | 0 | 190,673 |
| Total Expenditures | $324,360 | $1,286,438 | $80,449 | $816,194 | $470,244 |
| Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures | $158,478 | ($1,281,438) | ($71,777) | ($795,381) | $454,431 |
| Ending Fund Balance | $1,126,568 | ($154,870) | $1,054,791 | $331,187 | $454,431 |

NOTE:

ISLAND TRANSIT
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | Prior Year | | Current Fiscal Year | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FY2018 Actual | | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | ($221,721) | | $5,968 | $5,968 | $5,968 | | $0 |
| Revenues | | | | | | | |
| FTA-Operating Grant | $1,811,281 | | $2,012,094 | $0 | $1,612,669 | (1) | ($399,425) |
| Victory Lakes Park and Ride | 511,534 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| State DOT Grants | 481,287 | | 431,335 | 0 | 431,335 | | 0 |
| Fare Box Revenue | 310,652 | | 245,000 | 129,238 | 258,477 | (2) | 13,477 |
| UTMB Shuttles | 110,000 | | 0 | 15,027 | 61,106 | (3) | 61,106 |
| Port Cruise Shuttles | 150,914 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| Other Revenue | 76,888 | | 41,000 | 26,337 | 66,437 | (4) | 25,437 |
| HOT Transfer In | 372,407 | | 1,095,033 | 94,472 | 454,960 | (5) | (640,073) |
| General Fund | 915,000 | | 600,000 | 300,000 | 1,083,471 | (6) | 483,471 |
| Total Revenues | $4,739,964 | | $4,424,462 | $565,073 | $3,968,455 | | ($456,007) |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | |
| Administration | $520,444 | | $398,976 | $186,642 | $414,637 | | ($15,661) |
| Transit System | 2,344,767 | | 1,770,715 | 930,376 | 2,039,288 | (6) | (268,573) |
| FTA Maintenance | 1,241,428 | | 1,159,061 | 498,649 | 995,664 | (7) | 163,397 |
| Seawall Transportation Route | 446,472 | | 665,473 | 242,127 | 518,866 | | 146,607 |
| Rail Trolley System | 0 | | 429,560 | 2,728 | 0 | (8) | 429,560 |
| Total Expenditures | $4,553,111 | | $4,423,785 | $1,860,522 | $3,968,455 | | $455,330 |
| Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures | $186,853 | | $677 | ($1,295,449) | $0 | | ($677) |
| Prior Year Adjustment | $40,836 | (9) | $0 | $0 | $0 | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | $5,968 | | $6,645 | ($1,289,481) | $5,968 | | ($677) |

NOTE:
(1) The budget for the current FTA operating grant was overstated this fiscal year by $400,000.
(2) Slight farebox revenue increase attributable to starting the Connector route and full year of increase in Demand Response for fares of $1 to $2.
(3) The City's UTMB Shuttle service is eliminated May 2018; however, one bus will continue to run on the fixed routes.
(4) Includes advertising revenue for a full year.
(5) Underruns in the Seawall Transportation Route reflect actual cost estimated for the year that will reimbursed using Convention Center Surplus Funds net of Farebox revenue collected on the Seawall routes. The Rail Trolley System is not anticipated to start this fiscal year.
(6) The overage in Transit is a result of retention of staff ($182,000) that was to be moved over to the Rail Trolley Operations which is not anticipated to come on line this fiscal year and the higher usage ($176,000) for Harris County RIDES/Subsidized Taxi Pilot Program that began in May 2018. The result of which reflects a needed subsidy from the General Fund.
(7) The underrun in FTA Maintenance is attributed to restructuring of services resulting in savings in personnel and vehicle parts and repairs.
(8) It is anticipated that the Rail Trolley Service will not come on line this fiscal year.
(9) Adjustments for Island Transit Parts inventory.

HURRICANE HARVEY
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FY2018 Actual | | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| **Beginning Fund Balance** | $0 | | $424,778 | $424,778 | $424,778 | $0 |
| **Revenues** | | | | | | |
| Transfer In (Operating Cash 90%) | | | | | | |
| General Fund | $186,700 | | $1,364,293 | $14,653 | $111,990 | ($1,252,303) |
| Water | 8,377 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sewer | 80,752 | | 33,634 | 21,748 | 27,087 | (6,547) |
| Sanitation | 0 | | 0 | 46,625 | 0 | 0 |
| Drainage | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Central Garage | 20,950 | | 19,535 | 0 | 0 | (19,535) |
| Airport | 4,034 | | 144,000 | 0 | 71,169 | (72,831) |
| Special Revenue Fund | 33,980 | | 450,000 | 0 | 239,445 | (210,555) |
| Grants | 200,000 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer In (Local Match 10%) | | | | | | |
| General Fund | $10,734 | | $227,583 | $1,628 | $12,443 | ($215,140) |
| Water | 931 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sewer | 8,972 | | 3,737 | 2,416 | 3,010 | (727) |
| Sanitation | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Drainage | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Central Garage | 2,328 | | 2,171 | 0 | 0 | (2,171) |
| Airport | 448 | | 16,000 | 0 | 7,908 | (8,092) |
| Special Revenue Fund | 2,670 | | 50,000 | 0 | 26,605 | (23,395) |
| Insurance Proceeds | | | | | | |
| General Fund | $122,701 | | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| Central Garage | 3,687 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Airport | 28,005 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **Total Revenues** | $715,268 | | $2,310,952 | $87,070 | $499,657 (1) | ($1,811,296) |
| **Expenditures** | | | | | | |
| General Fund | | | | | | |
| Disaster Consulting | $90,091 | | $0 | ($4,415) | ($4,415) | $4,415 |
| Fire | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 16,313 | (16,313) |
| Streets | 30,670 | | 1,212,853 | 4,200 | 239,929 | 972,924 |
| Traffic | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Parks | 32,983 | | 162,973 | 4,006 | 267,908 | (104,935) |
| Historic Buildings (City Hall) | 9,954 | | 900,000 | 5,093 | 250,000 | 650,000 |
| Parking Management Fund | 10,645 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Island Transit Fund | 0 | | 16,050 | 0 | 16,050 | 0 |
| Waterworks Fund | 9,308 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sewer System Fund | 70,700 | | 37,371 | 24,165 | 49,120 | (11,749) |
| Sanitation Fund | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Drainage Fund | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Central Garage Fund | 18,587 | | 21,705 | 0 | 5,970 | 15,735 |
| Airport Fund | 17,552 | | 160,000 | 41,590 | 83,559 | 76,441 |
| **Total Expenditures** | $290,491 | | $2,510,952 | $74,638 | $924,434 (2) | $1,586,518 |
| **Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures** | $424,778 | | ($200,000) | $12,432 | ($424,778) | ($224,779) |
| **FEMA Reimbursement** | ($1,026,134) | (3) | $0 | $0 | $0 | |
| **Charge prior year expense to grant (FY17)** | $1,026,134 | (3) | $0 | $0 | $0 | |
| **Ending Fund Balance** | $424,778 | | $224,778 | $437,210 | $0 | ($224,779) |

**NOTE:**

(1) A Major Disaster Declaration for the State of Texas (FEMA-4332-DR) was issued August 25, 2017 for Hurricane Harvey. At this time, the grant is a reimbursable grant. The City worked with FEMA immediately following the storm to estimate damages from the event in the total amount of $3,818,564. That total is now estimated at $2,828,088. For FY2019, the City's operating funds will provide the cash to fund the improvements with an anticipated reimbursement from FEMA. (See Note 3 for FY2017 expenditure explanation).

(2) Currently, the work toward repairs is underway at the various departments. Estimated completion dates are unknown at this time.

(3) Prior Year includes the costs in FY2017 that are originally accounted for in the operating funds as an expenditure (total $1,026,134). As soon as FEMA reimbursement is received, it will pass through as a credit to the appropriate operating fund. The breakdown is as follows: Airport ($7,443), Sanitation ($920,167), Sewer ($13,975), Water ($10,216), General Fund ($375,037), and Drainage ($10,893).

## DEBT SERVICE FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019- March Report

| | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| **Beginning Fund Balance** | 1,670,278 | $1,617,333 | $1,617,333 | $1,617,333 | $0 |
| **Revenues** | | | | | |
| Property taxes - current | $3,907,895 | $2,986,700 | $1,089,419 | $2,978,500 | ($8,200) |
| Property taxes - delinquent | 43,450 | 35,000 | 17,313 | 40,000 | 5,000 |
| Interest earnings | 53,619 | 40,750 | 26,097 | 104,388 | 63,638 |
| Infrastructure/Debt - transfer in | 0 | 2,130,362 | 0 | 628,612 | (1,501,750) |
| **Total Revenues** | $8,678,876 | $5,192,812 | $1,132,829 | $3,751,500 | ($1,441,312) |
| **Expenditures** | | | | | |
| Principal retirement | | | | | $0 |
| Tax Supported | 2,818,170 | 3,227,991 | 648,056 | 2,355,991 | 872,000 |
| Subtotal | 6,578,170 | 3,227,991 | 648,056 | 2,355,991 | 872,000 |
| Interest payment | | | | | |
| Tax Supported | 1,237,239 | 1,957,521 | 0 | 1,328,521 | 629,000 |
| Subtotal | 2,151,151 | 1,957,521 | 0 | 1,328,521 | 629,000 |
| Fiscal agent fees | 2,500 | 7,300 | 250 | 2,000 | 5,300 |
| **Total Expenditures** | $8,731,821 | $5,192,812 | $648,306 | $3,686,512 | $1,506,300 |
| **Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures** | ($52,945) | $0 | $484,524 | $64,988 | $64,988 |
| **Ending Fund Balance** | $1,617,333 | $1,617,333 | $2,101,857 | $1,682,320 | $64,988 |

## ENTERPRISE FUNDS
### Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
### Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Beginning Fund Balance** | | | | | |
| Combined Utility System Fund | | $13,951,026 | $16,868,230 | $16,868,230 | $16,868,230 |
| Sanitation Fund | | 3,328,923 | 2,487,094 | 2,487,094 | 2,487,094 |
| Drainage Utility Fund | | 2,062,063 | 2,355,641 | 2,355,641 | 2,355,641 |
| Scholes Airport Fund | | 1,543,012 | 969,132 | 969,132 | 969,132 |
| Total | (1) | **$20,885,025** | **$22,680,097** | **$22,680,097** | **$22,680,097** |
| **Revenues** | | | | | |
| Combined Utility System Fund | | $38,496,704 | $36,938,500 | $16,808,115 | $37,206,838 |
| Sanitation Fund | | 6,311,098 | 6,326,213 | 3,276,221 | 6,345,299 |
| Drainage Utility Fund | | 2,853,600 | 2,856,440 | 1,429,133 | 2,923,522 |
| Scholes Airport Fund | | 1,298,871 | 1,113,161 | 496,526 | 1,108,340 |
| Total | | **$48,960,273** | **$47,234,314** | **$22,009,995** | **$47,583,999** |
| **Expenditures** | | | | | |
| Combined Utility System Fund | | $33,322,263 | $37,065,562 | $14,685,291 | $37,383,427 |
| Sanitation Fund | | 6,088,905 | 6,020,185 | 2,927,906 | 5,914,328 |
| Drainage Utility Fund | | 2,041,384 | 2,483,090 | 1,804,684 | 3,644,752 |
| Scholes Airport Fund | | 1,072,810 | 1,277,109 | 540,820 | 1,180,727 |
| Total | | **$42,525,362** | **$46,845,946** | **$19,958,701** | **$48,123,234** |
| **Fund Balance Adjustments/Appropriation of Fund Balance** | | | | | |
| Combined Utility System Fund | | ($1,500,000) | ($1,866,000) | ($3,426,500) | ($4,104,500) |
| Sanitation Fund | | (786,276) | (1,391,000) | (27,940) | (517,500) |
| Drainage Utility Fund | | (330,912) | (1,074,700) | 0 | 0 |
| Scholes Airport Fund | | (799,941) | (430,000) | (107,500) | (430,000) |
| Total | (2) | **($3,417,129)** | **($4,761,700)** | **($3,561,940)** | **($5,052,000)** |
| **Ending Fund Balances** | | | | | |
| Combined Utility System Fund | | $17,625,467 | $14,875,168 | $15,564,554 | $12,587,141 |
| Sanitation Fund | | 2,764,840 | 1,402,122 | 2,807,469 | 2,400,564 |
| Drainage Utility Fund | | 2,543,367 | 1,654,291 | 1,980,090 | 1,634,410 |
| Scholes Airport Fund | | 969,132 | 375,184 | 817,339 | 466,746 |
| Total | | **$23,902,807** | **$18,306,765** | **$21,169,451** | **$17,088,861** |

NOTE:

(1) As a result of closeout work being performed for FY2017 certain prior year adjustments have been identified that affect the Water, Sewer, Drainage and Sanitation Enterprise Funds, reducing their beginning FY2017 Fund balances.

(2) Prior period adjustment FY2016 is a result of the reconciliation of interest receivable and unamortized premium/discount to the Fiscal Year End investment statements.

COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM FUND SUMMARY
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | $0 | $2,917,204 | $2,917,204 | $2,917,204 | $0 |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Metered Customers | $37,232,915 | $35,932,000 | $16,187,740 | $35,927,333 | ($4,667) |
| Service Connections | 480,693 | 458,000 | 232,236 | 474,036 | 16,036 |
| Waste Hauler Fees | 145,979 | 110,000 | 30,845 | 108,635 | (1,365) |
| Interest Earned | 165,760 | 54,000 | 93,929 | 225,429 | 171,429 |
| Penalties on Account | 337,692 | 316,000 | 210,220 | 368,220 | 52,220 |
| Other Revenues | 133,666 | 68,500 | 53,145 | 103,184 | 34,684 |
| Total Revenues | $38,496,704 | $36,938,500 | $16,808,115 | $37,206,838 | $268,338 |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Management Services | $746,010 | $779,447 | $319,772 | $749,889 | $29,558 |
| Utility Billing | 1,786,092 | 1,907,015 | 1,079,232 | 1,986,746 | (79,731) |
| Supply | 1,599,599 | 1,757,729 | 765,874 | 1,739,531 | 18,198 |
| Distribution | 1,786,046 | 2,159,138 | 963,033 | 2,233,497 | (74,359) |
| Industrial Pretreatment | 304,732 | 337,594 | 145,206 | 318,296 | 19,298 |
| Wastewater Collection | 3,258,347 | 4,027,601 | 1,640,258 | 4,668,116 | (640,515) |
| Wastewater Treatment Plan | 3,760,975 | 4,136,185 | 1,771,044 | 4,086,650 | 49,535 |
| Cost of Water | 10,599,534 | 11,376,200 | 5,295,673 | 11,376,199 | 1 |
| Debt Service | 6,644,507 | 7,254,689 | 1,228,344 | 6,997,847 | 256,842 |
| Transfer to Hurricane Harvey Fund | 931 | 37,371 | 2,416 | 73,531 | (36,160) |
| Transfer to Technology Improvement Fund | 117,400 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other Expenses | 2,718,091 | 3,292,593 | 1,474,439 | 3,153,125 | 139,468 |
| Total Expenditures | $33,322,263 | $37,065,562 | $14,685,291 | $37,383,427 | ($317,865) |
| Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures | $5,174,441 | ($127,062) | $2,122,824 | ($176,589) | ($49,527) |
| Transfer to Improvement Account | $1,500,000 | $1,866,000 | $466,500 | $1,144,500 | ($721,500) |
| FEMA Reim. FY17 Harvey expense | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| Cardinal Construction Payment | $0 | $0 | $2,960,000 | $2,960,000 | $0.85 |
| Prior Period Adjustment | $757,237 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| Ending Fund Balance (123 days) | $2,917,204 | $924,142 | $1,613,528 | ($1,363,886) | $671,973 |
| | | | | | |
| 90 Day Reserve | $8,216,448 | $9,139,454 | $3,621,031 | $9,217,831 | |
| 120 Day Reserve | $10,955,265 | $12,185,938 | $4,828,041 | $12,290,442 | |

WATERWORKS FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance (1) | $ - | $2,526,766 | $2,526,766 | $2,526,766 | | $0 |
| **Revenues** | | | | | | |
| Metered Customers | $21,920,681 | $20,482,000 | $9,227,268 | $20,859,333 | (2) | $377,333 |
| Service Connections | 375,059 | 350,000 | 161,544 | 353,544 | | 3,544 |
| Interest Earned | 62,040 | 0 | 20,036 | 48,087 | | 48,087 |
| Penalties on Account | 176,040 | 180,000 | 102,503 | 192,503 | | 12,503 |
| Other Revenues | 108,198 | 68,500 | 31,066 | 81,106 | | 12,606 |
| Total Revenues | $22,642,017 | $21,080,500 | $9,542,418 | $21,534,574 | | $454,074 |
| **Expenditures** | | | | | | |
| Management Services | $374,974 | $389,757 | $160,360 | $387,225 | | $2,532 |
| Utility Billing | 904,510 | 953,365 | 538,424 | 993,225 | (3) | (39,860) |
| Supply | 1,599,599 | 1,757,729 | 765,874 | 1,739,531 | | 18,198 |
| Distribution | 1,786,046 | 2,159,138 | 963,033 | 2,233,497 | (4) | (74,359) |
| Cost of Water | 10,599,534 | 11,376,200 | 5,295,673 | 11,376,199 | | 1 |
| Debt Service | 3,074,009 | 3,661,994 | 598,212 | 3,407,152 | (5) | 254,843 |
| Transfer to Hurricane Harvey Fund | 931 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| Transfer to Technology Improvement Fund | 58,700 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| Non-Departmental | 1,456,203 | 1,732,396 | 792,216 | 1,684,049 | | 48,347 |
| Total Expenditures | $19,854,505 | $22,030,579 | $9,113,792 | $21,820,878 | | $209,701 |
| **Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures** | $2,787,512 | ($950,079) | $428,625 | ($286,304) | | $663,775 |
| **Transfer to Improvement Account** | $0 | $962,000 | $240,500 | $240,500 | | ($721,500) |
| **Cardinal Construction Payment** | $0 | $0 | $2,960,000 | $2,960,000 | (6) | ($703,302) |
| **Prior Period Adjustment** | $260,746 (7) | $0 | $0 | $0 | | $0 |
| **Ending Fund Balance (65 days)** | $ 2,526,766 | 614,687 | $ (245,109) | $ (960,038) | | ($761,026) |
| **90 Day Reserve** | $4,895,631 | $5,432,198 | $2,247,236 | $5,380,490 | | |
| **120 Day Reserve** | $6,527,508 | $7,242,930 | $2,996,315 | $7,173,987 | | |

NOTES:

(1) Beginning Fund Balance for FY 2018 is based on the adjustments below to put the calculations used in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that are full accrual on a modified accrual basis for budget adoption and reporting purposes.

(2) Revenues stated include accruals recorded at year-end in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). Total will vary in monthly revenue schedule that is in the Major Revenue Source Report. Council approved water rate increase effective February 2019.

(3) Utility Billing overruns consist of overage in Minor Equipment due to meters that were ordered in FY18 but not received until FY19.

(4) Distribution has 1 vacant position $26,000. Underruns for Minor Equipment $53,936 and other miscellaneous line items total $43,834. Vehicles purchased in FY2018 that were not received before 9/30/18. A future budget amendment will be presented to council to allow for this equipment.

(5) Bonds were sold later in FY19 than anticipated, leading to an underrun in debt service of $254,843.

(6) Non-Departmental overages consist of a payment to Cardinal Construction ($2,960,000) for a settlement due to delay damages.

(7) Prior period adjustment for Allowance for uncollectible utility accounts.

| Descriptions | FY2018 |
|---|---|
| **Current Assets** | |
| Cash | $ 2,398,736 |
| Accounts receivable | $ 5,711,906 |
| Due from other agencies | $ 80,643 |
| Inventory | $ 58,068 |
| Prepaid | $ 26,850 |
| **Current Liabilities** | |
| Accounts payable | $ (1,100,778) |
| Due to other governments | $ (152,036) |
| Compensated Absences | $ (90,394) |
| **Reconciling Items** | |
| Current comp absence vs. budgeted transfer | $ 67,954 |
| Restricted cash for revenue bonds | $ 408,579 |
| Miscellaneous adjustment | $ (50,876) |
| **Unreserved Fund Balance as of 9/30/2018** | **$ 7,358,653** |

## SEWER SYSTEM FUND

### Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
### Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | | Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| **Beginning Fund Balance** | (1) | $ - | $390,437 | $390,437 | $390,437 | | $0 |
| **Revenues** | | | | | | | |
| Metered Customers | | $15,312,234 | $15,450,000 | $6,960,473 | $15,068,000 | (2) | ($382,000) |
| Service Connections | | 105,634 | 108,000 | 70,692 | 120,492 | | 12,492 |
| Waster Hauler Fees | | 145,979 | 110,000 | 30,845 | 108,635 | | (1,365) |
| Interest Earned | | 103,720 | 54,000 | 73,892 | 177,342 | | 123,342 |
| Penalties on Account | | 161,652 | 136,000 | 107,717 | 175,717 | | 39,717 |
| Other Revenues | | 25,468 | 0 | 22,079 | 22,079 | | 22,079 |
| **Total Revenues** | | $15,854,687 | $15,858,000 | $7,265,697 | $15,672,264 | | ($185,736) |
| **Expenditures** | | | | | | | |
| Management Services | | $371,036 | $389,690 | $159,412 | $362,664 | | $27,026 |
| Utility Billing | | 881,582 | 953,650 | 540,808 | 993,520 | (3) | (39,870) |
| Industrial Pretreatment | | 304,732 | 337,594 | 145,206 | 318,296 | | 19,298 |
| Wastewater Collection | | 3,258,347 | 4,027,601 | 1,640,258 | 4,668,116 | (4) | (640,515) |
| Wastewater Treatment Plant | | 3,760,975 | 4,136,185 | 1,771,044 | 4,086,650 | | 49,535 |
| Debt Service | | 3,570,498 | 3,592,695 | 630,131 | 3,590,695 | | 2,000 |
| Transfer to Hurricane Harvey Fund | | 0 | 37,371 | 2,416 | 73,531 | (5) | (36,160) |
| Transfer to Technology Improvement Fund | | 58,700 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| Non-Departmental | | 1,261,888 | 1,560,197 | 682,223 | 1,469,076 | (6) | 91,121 |
| **Total Expenditures** | | $13,467,758 | $15,034,984 | $5,571,498 | $15,562,550 | | ($527,567) |
| **Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures** | | $2,386,929 | $823,017 | $1,694,199 | $109,714 | | ($713,303) |
| **Transfer to Improvement Account** | | $1,500,000 | $904,000 | $226,000 | $904,000 | | $0 |
| **Prior Period Adjustment** | | $496,491 (7) | $0 | $0 | $0 | | $0 |
| **Ending Fund Balance (204 Days)** | | $ 390,437 | $309,454 | $ 1,858,637 | $ (403,848) | | ($713,303) |
| **90 Day Reserve** | | $3,320,817 | $3,707,256 | $1,373,794 | $3,837,341 | | |
| **120 Day Reserve** | | $4,427,756 | $4,943,008 | $1,831,725 | $5,116,455 | | |

NOTES:

(1) Beginning Fund Balance for FY 2018 is based on the adjustments below to put the calculations used in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that are full

(2) Revenues stated include accruals recorded at year-end in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). Total will vary in monthly revenue schedule that is in the Major Revenue Source Report.

(3) Utility Billing overruns consist of overage in Minor Equipment due to meters that were ordered in FY18 but not received until FY19.

(4) Vehicles were ordered in FY2018 that were not delivered by 9/30/2018. A future budget amendment will be presented to council to allow for purchases to occur in FY2019 (-660,660) if necessary.

(5) Revised estimated funds needed to transfer to Harvey Fund to cover local share of repairs needed.

(6) Funding for the 2% COLA for civilian employee's was set aside at the beginning of the fiscal year. The funding was not needed by the individual departments as they were covered by savings within their own budgets.

(7) Prior period adjustment for Allowance for uncollectible utility accounts.

| Descriptions | | FY2018 |
|---|---|---|
| **Current Assets** | | |
| Cash | $ | 5,407,338 |
| Accounts receivable | $ | 3,025,773 |
| Due from other agencies | $ | 3,243 |
| Due from other funds | $ | 452,178 |
| Inventory | $ | 58,068 |
| Prepaid | $ | 8,574 |
| **Current Liabilities** | | |
| Accounts payable | $ | (130,646) |
| Compensated Absences | $ | (160,566) |
| **Reconciling Items** | | |
| Current comp absence vs. budgeted transfer | $ | 119,766 |
| Restricted cash for revenue bonds | $ | 695,713 |
| Miscellaneous adjustment | $ | 30,138 |
| **Unreserved Fund Balance as of 9/30/2018** | **$** | **9,509,577** |

SANITATION FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | | Prior Year | | Current Fiscal Year | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FY2018 Actual | | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | | Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| **Beginning Fund Balance** | (1) | 3,328,923 | | $2,487,094 | $2,487,094 | $2,487,094 | | $0 |
| **Revenues** | | | | | | | | |
| Collection Fees | | $5,644,405 | | $5,594,390 | $2,804,431 | $5,609,965 | | $15,575 |
| Recycling Fees | | 503,167 | | 506,723 | 253,315 | 506,677 | | (46) |
| Dumpster Fees | | 25,523 | | 26,000 | 27,347 | 27,347 | | 1,347 |
| Penalties on Account | | 83,707 | | 140,000 | 55,470 | 125,470 | (2) | (14,530) |
| Other Revenues | | 54,296 | | 59,100 | 135,657 | 75,840 | | 16,740 |
| **Total Revenues** | | $6,311,098 | | $6,326,213 | $3,276,221 | $6,345,299 | | $19,086 |
| **Expenditures** | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse Collection | | $4,546,928 | | $4,389,020 | $2,190,695 | $4,318,085 | (3) | $70,935 |
| Recycling | | 627,364 | | 614,300 | 246,006 | 623,289 | (4) | (8,989) |
| Utility Billing | | 225,718 | | 212,390 | 112,182 | 214,908 | | (2,518) |
| Non-Departmental | | 688,895 | | 804,475 | 379,024 | 758,047 | (5) | 46,428 |
| **Total Expenditures** | | $6,088,905 | | $6,020,185 | $2,927,906 | $5,914,328 | | $105,857 |
| **Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures** | | $222,193 | | $306,028 | $348,314 | $430,971 | | $124,943 |
| **Capital Outlay** | | $786,276 | | $1,391,000 | $27,940 | $1,437,668 | (6) | ($46,668) |
| **Prior Period Adjustment** | | $277,746 | (7) | $0 | $0 | $0 | | $0 |
| **FEMA Reim. FY17 Harvey expense** | | $0 | | $0 | $0 | $920,167 | (8) | $920,167 |
| **Ending Fund Balance (148 Days)** | | $2,487,094 | | $1,402,122 | $2,807,469 | $2,400,564 | | $998,442 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| **90 Day Reserve** | | $1,501,374 | | $1,484,429 | $721,950 | $1,458,327 | | |
| **120 Day Reserve** | | $2,001,832 | | $1,979,239 | $962,599 | $1,944,437 | | |

NOTES:

(1) Beginning Fund Balance for FY 2018 is based on the adjustments below to put the calculations used in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that are full accrual on a modified accrual basis for budget adoption and reporting purposes.

(2) Penalties on account are down due to auto draft payments causing less late payments.

(3) Refuse Collections underruns consist of new lower rates for Garage Charges ($44,456), underruns in other various line items ($45,683), and overruns in payroll ($48,440).

(4) Recycling overruns are due to Overtime and Residency Pay ($32,500) with underruns in various line items ($5,500).

(5) Funding for the 2% COLA for civilian employee's was set aside at the beginning of the fiscal year. The funding was not needed by the individual departments as they were covered by savings within their own budgets.

(6) Vehicles were ordered in FY2018 that were not delivered by 9/30/2018. A future budget amendment will be presented to council to allow for purchases in FY2019 (-46,668) if necessary.

(7) Prior period adjustment for Allowance for uncollectible utility accounts.

(8) FEMA reimbursement. These costs are related to the Hurricane Harvey event from FY2018. Upon receipt and review of the FEMA reimbursement, it will pass through as a credit to the operating fund.

| Descriptions | | FY2018 |
|---|---|---|
| **Current Assets** | | |
| Cash | $ | 1,059,174 |
| Accounts receivable | $ | 1,495,775 |
| Due from other funds | $ | 407,090 |
| **Current Liabilities** | | |
| Accounts payable | $ | (108,774) |
| Due to other governments | $ | (298,629) |
| Due to other funds | $ | (10,036) |
| Unearned revenue | $ | (21,588) |
| Compensated Absences | $ | (163,321) |
| **Reconciling Items** | | |
| Current comp absence vs. budgeted transfer | $ | 127,621 |
| Miscellaneous adjustment | $ | (217) |
| **Unreserved Fund Balance as of 9/30/2018** | **$** | **2,487,094** |

DRAINAGE UTILITY FUND

Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FY2018 Actual | | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) |
| **Beginning Fund Balance** | (1) | 2,062,063 | | $2,355,641 | $2,355,641 | $2,355,641 | | $0 |
| **Revenues** | | | | | | | | |
| Drainage District Charge | | $2,791,955 | | $2,795,000 | $1,390,481 | $2,832,480 | (2) | $37,480 |
| Penalties on Account | | 32,690 | | 55,440 | 21,319 | 49,039 | (3) | (6,401) |
| Interest Earned | | 28,235 | | 6,000 | 17,330 | 42,000 | | 36,000 |
| Other Revenues | | 721 | | 0 | 3 | 3 | | 3 |
| **Total Revenues** | | $2,853,600 | | $2,856,440 | $1,429,133 | $2,923,522 | | $67,082 |
| **Expenditures** | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Drainage Utility | | $1,735,719 | | $2,153,882 | $1,687,725 | $3,415,380 | (4) | ($1,261,498) |
| Utility Billing | | 143,824 | | 146,207 | 76,013 | 147,373 | | (1,166) |
| Transfer to CIP | | 0 | | 0 | | | | 0 |
| **Total Expenditures** | | $2,041,384 | | $2,483,090 | $1,804,684 | $3,644,752 | | ($1,161,662) |
| **Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures** | | $812,216 | | $373,350 | ($375,551) | ($721,231) | | ($1,094,581) |
| **Transfer to Improvement Account/Capital Outlay** | | $330,912 | | $1,074,700 | $0 | $0 | (5) | $1,074,700 |
| **Prior Period Adjustment** | | $187,726 | (6) | $0 | $0 | $0 | | $0 |
| **Ending Fund Balance (164 Days)** | | $2,355,641 | | $1,654,291 | $1,980,090 | $1,634,410 | | ($19,881) |
| **90 Day Reserve** | | $503,355 | | $612,269 | $444,991 | $898,706 | | |
| **120 Day Reserve** | | $671,140 | | $816,358 | $593,321 | $1,198,275 | | |

NOTES:

(1) Beginning Fund Balance for FY 2018 is based on the adjustments below to put the calculations used in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that are full

(2) Revenues stated include accruals recorded at year-end in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP).

(3) Penalties on account are down due to auto draft payments causing less late payments.

(4) Municipal Drainage Utility has underruns in Salary and Wages due to funding for the 2% COLA for civilian employee's was set aside at the beginning of the fiscal year. $11K in miscellaneous material line items, $30K in miscellaneous contractual service line items.

(5) Vehicles were ordered in FY2018 that were not delivered by 9/30/2018. A future budget amendment will be presented to council to allow for purchases to occur in FY2019 (-208,067) if necessary.

(6) Prior period adjustment for Allowance for uncollectible utility accounts.

| Descriptions | FY2018 | |
|---|---|---|
| **Current Assets** | | |
| Cash | $ | 1,923,321 |
| Accounts receivable | $ | 498,196 |
| **Current Liabilities** | | |
| Accounts payable | $ | (55,163) |
| Due to other governments | $ | (3) |
| Compensated Absences | $ | (49,768) |
| **Reconciling Items** | | |
| Current comp absence vs. budgeted transfer | $ | 29,768 |
| Miscellaneous adjustment | $ | 9,290 |
| **Unreserved Fund Balance as of 9/30/2018** | **$** | **2,355,641** |

## SCHOLES AIRPORT FUND

Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | (1) | 1,543,012 | $969,132 | $969,132 | $969,132 | | $0 |
| Revenues | | | | | | | |
| Building Rentals | | $43,648 | $35,115 | $13,793 | $31,351 | | ($3,764) |
| Hangar Rentals | | 44,885 | 68,100 | 23,831 | 71,494 | | 3,394 |
| Terminal Space Rental | | 43,548 | 45,521 | 25,387 | 52,681 | | 7,160 |
| Land Rentals | | 648,766 | 638,533 | 306,931 | 626,197 | | (12,336) |
| Municipal Utilities | | (5,056) | 80,300 | 40,115 | 80,230 | | (70) |
| Golf Course | | 82,167 | 84,049 | 34,446 | 75,782 | | (8,267) |
| General Fund Rental | | 62,000 | 64,543 | 31,000 | 62,000 | | (2,543) |
| Fuel Flowage Fees | | 36,078 | 35,000 | 14,029 | 42,086 | | 7,086 |
| Interest Earned | | 19,015 | 0 | 6,725 | 16,141 | | 16,141 |
| TXDOT Grant | | 322,438 | 50,000 | 0 | 50,000 | | 0 |
| Other Revenue | | 533 | 12,000 | 74 | 184 | (2) | (11,816) |
| Other Funding Sources | | 849 | 0 | 194 | 194 | | 194 |
| Total Revenues | | $1,298,871 | $1,113,161 | $496,526 | $1,108,340 | | ($4,821) |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | |
| Airport Operations | | $722,427 | $776,359 | 510,970 | 986,300 | | ($209,941) |
| Capital Improvements | | 56,907 | 61,000 | 0 | 61,000 | | 0 |
| Transfer to Hurricane Harvey Fund | | 448 | 160,000 | 0 | 72,727 | (3) | 87,273 |
| Non-Departmental | | 293,028 | 279,750 | 29,850 | 60,700 | | 219,050 |
| Total Expenditures | | $1,072,810 | $1,277,109 | $540,820 | $1,180,727 | | $96,382 |
| Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures | | $226,061 | ($163,948) | ($44,294) | ($72,386) | | $91,562 |
| Transfer to Improvement Account | | $799,941 | $430,000 | $107,500 | $430,000 | | $0 |
| FEMA Reim. FY17 Harvey expense | | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | | $0 |
| Ending Fund Balance (144 Days) | | $969,132 | $375,184 | $817,339 | $466,746 | | $91,562 |
| 90 Day Reserve | | $264,529 | $314,904 | $133,353 | $291,138 | | |
| 120 Day Reserve | | $352,705 | $419,871 | $177,804 | $388,184 | | |

NOTES:

(1) Beginning Fund Balance for FY 2018 is based on the adjustments below to put the calculations used in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that are full accrual on a modified accrual basis for budget reporting purposes.

(2) City Council approved the funding agreements between the City and TIRZ14 for these Airport CIP projects: A1801 ($118,000), A1901 ($32,000), A2001 ($52,500), and H-AP1 ($402,236)

(3) Anticipated actual cost for Hurricane Harvey local match needed in FY2019 based on latest estimate of pending work to be completed.

| Descriptions | | FY2018 |
|---|---|---|
| **Current Assets** | | |
| Cash | $ | 832,006 |
| Accounts receivable | $ | 159,326 |
| Prepaid | $ | - |
| **Current Liabilities** | | |
| Accounts payable | $ | (3,372) |
| Compensated Absences | $ | (16,460) |
| Due to Component Unit | $ | (13,509) |
| **Reconciling Items** | | |
| Current comp absence vs. budgeted transfer | $ | 9,830 |
| Miscellaneous adjustment | $ | 1,312 |
| **Unreserved Fund Balance as of 9/30/2018** | **$** | **969,132** |

## INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
### Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
### Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Beginning Fund Balance** | | | | | |
| Central Service Fund | | $581,137 | $685,519 | $685,519 | $685,519 |
| Municipal Garage Fund | | 1,665,138 | 1,634,065 | 1,634,065 | 1,634,065 |
| Casualty and Liability Fund | | 3,066,131 | 3,377,727 | 3,377,727 | 3,377,727 |
| Workers' Compensation Fund | | 2,288,272 | 2,493,338 | 2,493,338 | 2,493,338 |
| Health and Life Insurance Fund | | 3,024,740 | 2,199,557 | 2,199,557 | 2,199,557 |
| Capital Projects Fund | | 5,745 | 5,813 | 5,813 | 5,813 |
| | **Total** | **$10,631,163** | **$10,396,019** | **$10,396,019** | **$10,396,019** |
| **Revenues** | | | | | |
| Central Service Fund | | $3,355,582 | $4,434,205 | $2,131,018 | $4,380,576 |
| Municipal Garage Fund | | 4,661,501 | 4,672,842 | 2,306,348 | 4,260,578 |
| Casualty and Liability Fund | | 2,103,660 | 4,177,066 | 3,279,063 | 4,177,259 |
| Workers' Compensation Fund | | 641,284 | 425,619 | 211,213 | 424,987 |
| Health and Life Insurance Fund | | 9,106,645 | 9,060,000 | 4,043,900 | 8,961,401 |
| Capital Projects Fund | | 68 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | **Total** | **$19,868,740** | **$22,769,732** | **$11,971,541** | **$22,204,801** |
| **Expenditures** | | | | | |
| Central Service Fund | | $3,251,199 | $4,429,707 | $1,588,241 | $4,151,215 |
| Municipal Garage Fund | | 4,692,574 | 4,646,310 | 2,093,882 | 4,534,228 |
| Casualty and Liability Fund | | 1,792,064 | 7,430,266 | 6,145,129 | 7,224,339 |
| Workers' Compensation Fund | | 436,218 | 2,812,419 | 2,558,535 | 2,730,270 |
| Health and Life Insurance Fund | | 9,931,828 | 9,060,000 | 4,953,135 | 10,316,999 |
| Capital Projects Fund | | 0 | 0 | 530,749 | 0 |
| | **Total** | **$20,103,883** | **$28,378,702** | **$17,869,670** | **$28,957,050** |
| **Fund Balance Adjustments/Appropriation of Fund Balance** | | | | | |
| Central Service Fund | | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| Municipal Garage Fund | | 0 | 727,533 | 23,750 | 23,750 |
| Casualty and Liability Fund | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Workers' Compensation Fund | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Health and Life Insurance Fund | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Capital Projects Fund | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | **Total** | **$0** | **$727,533** | **$23,750** | **$23,750** |
| **Ending Fund Balances** | | | | | |
| Central Service Fund | | $685,519 | $690,017 | $1,228,297 | $914,880 |
| Municipal Garage Fund | | 1,634,065 | 2,388,130 | 1,870,281 | 1,384,165 |
| Casualty and Liability Fund | | 3,377,727 | 124,527 | 511,661 | 330,648 |
| Workers' Compensation Fund | | 2,493,338 | 106,538 | 146,016 | 188,055 |
| Health and Life Insurance Fund | | 2,199,557 | 2,199,557 | 1,290,322 | 843,959 |
| Capital Projects Fund | | 5,813 | 5,813 | (524,935) | 5,813 |
| | **Total** | **$10,396,019** | **$5,514,582** | **$4,521,641** | **$3,667,520** |

NOTE:

CENTRAL SERVICE FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | (1) | 581,137 | $685,519 | $685,519 | $685,519 | | $0 |
| Revenues | | | | | | | |
| Sales to Departments | | | | | | | |
| Data Processing | | $1,962,645 | $2,620,002 | $1,310,000 | $2,620,000 | | ($2) |
| Central Mail Charges | | 97,510 | 118,667 | 28,632 | 95,119 | | (23,548) |
| Print Shop Charges | | 82,366 | 134,100 | 3,696 | 89,496 | (2) | (44,604) |
| Facilities Department Charges | | 1,189,060 | 1,161,366 | 580,683 | 1,161,367 | | 1 |
| Communications & Engagement | | 0 | 395,570 | 197,253 | 394,505 | | (1,065) |
| Other Revenue | | 24,001 | 4,500 | 10,754 | 20,088 | | 15,588 |
| Total Revenues | | $3,355,582 | $4,434,205 | $2,131,018 | $4,380,576 | | ($53,629) |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | |
| Mail | | $93,192 | $118,668 | $62,372 | $95,119 | (3) | $23,549 |
| Information Technology | | 1,633,116 | 2,620,002 | 894,463 | 2,529,319 | (4) | 90,683 |
| Facilities Department | | 1,066,871 | 1,161,367 | 439,462 | 1,070,987 | (5) | 90,380 |
| Print Shop | | 123,368 | 134,100 | 18,392 | 89,496 | (2) | 44,604 |
| Community Outreach | | 44,653 | 395,570 | 173,552 | 366,294 | | 29,276 |
| Transfer to Technology Improvement Fund | | 290,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| Total Expenditures | | $3,251,199 | $4,429,707 | $1,588,241 | $4,151,215 | | $278,492 |
| Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures | | $104,383 | $4,498 | $542,778 | $229,360 | | $224,862 |
| Ending Fund Balance | | $685,519 | $690,017 | $1,228,297 | $914,880 | | $224,862 |

NOTES:

(1) Beginning Fund Balance for FY 2018 is based on the adjustments below to put the calculations used in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that are full accrual on a modified accrual basis for budget reporting purposes.

(2) Print shop is no longer servicing large print jobs for departments. These jobs have been outsourced.

(3) Mail underruns consist of unused fringe benefits due to not having a fulltime staff in this department ($13,753) Also, miscellaneous underruns in various line items ($12,000).

(4) Information Technology underruns consist of 4 vacant positions ($86,396) and Minor Office Equipment ($20,557).

(5) Facilities underruns consist of garage charges ($12,700), building repairs ($14,000), Electricity ($9,781), Minor Office Equipment ($5,000), and various other line items ($24,678).

| Descriptions | FY 2018 |
|---|---|
| **Current Assets** | |
| Cash | $ 724,703 |
| Inventory | $ 4,299 |
| Prepaid | $ 23,876 |
| **Current Liabilities** | |
| Accounts payable | $ (61,415) |
| Miscellanous adjustment | $ (5,944) |
| **Unreserved Fund Balance as of 9/30/2018** | **$ 685,519** |

CENTRAL GARAGE FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | (1) | 1,665,138 | $1,634,065 | $1,634,065 | $1,634,065 | | $0 |
| Revenues | | | | | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Charges | | $4,085,075 | $4,216,114 | $2,056,978 | $3,765,035 | | ($451,079) |
| Outside Agency Revenue | | 469,071 | 402,728 | 182,271 | 383,635 | | (19,093) |
| Other Revenues | | 70,027 | 27,000 | 0 | 15,000 | | (12,000) |
| Sale of Equipment | | 14,347 | 15,000 | 12,363 | 29,672 | | 14,672 |
| Interest Earned | | 22,981 | 12,000 | 54,736 | 67,236 | | 55,236 |
| Total Revenues | | $4,661,501 | $4,672,842 | $2,306,348 | $4,260,578 | (2) | ($412,264) |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | |
| Administration | | $283,542 | $262,185 | $134,158 | $265,468 | | ($3,283) |
| Operations | | 3,940,426 | 3,951,261 | 1,743,292 | 3,835,896 | (3) | 115,365 |
| Transfer to Hurricane Harvey | | 2,328 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| Insurance | | 466,278 | 432,864 | 216,432 | 432,864 | | 0 |
| Total Expenditures | | $4,692,574 | $4,646,310 | $2,093,882 | $4,534,228 | | $112,082 |
| Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures | | ($31,073) | $26,532 | $212,466 | ($273,650) | | ($300,182) |
| Capital Outlay | | $0 | $727,533 | $23,750 | $23,750 | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | | $1,634,065 | $2,388,130 | $1,870,281 | $1,384,165 | | ($300,182) |

NOTES:

(1) Beginning Fund Balance for FY 2018 is based on the adjustments below to put the calculations used in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that are full accrual on a modified accrual basis for budget reporting purposes.

(2) Revenues are based on actual charges for repairs, insurance and the cost of fuel.

(3) Operations underruns consist of 2 vacant positions ($47,900) and various line items ($25,961).

| Descriptions | FY 2018 |
|---|---|
| **Current Assets** | |
| Cash | $ 1,334,291 |
| Accounts receivable | $ 67,825 |
| Due from other funds | $ 6,577 |
| Inventory | $ 307,355 |
| **Current Liabilities** | |
| Accounts payable | $ (81,984) |
| **Unreserved Fund Balance as of 9/30/2018** | **$ 1,634,065** |

## CASUALTY AND LIABILITY INSURANCE
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| **Beginning Fund Balance** | (1) | $3,066,131 | $3,377,727 | $3,377,727 | $3,377,727 | | $0 |
| **Revenues** | | | | | | | |
| Charges for Services | | | | | | | |
| Waterworks Fund | | $197,406 | $175,068 | $87,534 | $175,068 | | $0 |
| Sewer System Fund | | 255,161 | 218,366 | 109,183 | 218,366 | | 0 |
| Drainage Utility Fund | | 40,497 | 32,327 | 16,164 | 32,327 | | 0 |
| Sanitation Fund | | 82,290 | 64,665 | 32,333 | 64,665 | | 0 |
| Capital Projects Fund | | 9,415 | 15,259 | 7,629 | 15,259 | | 0 |
| Central Services | | 30,656 | 33,510 | 16,755 | 33,511 | | 1 |
| Central Garage | | 466,278 | 432,864 | 216,432 | 432,864 | | 0 |
| Airport Fund | | 148,984 | 134,565 | 67,283 | 134,565 | | 0 |
| Federal/state grants | | 111,317 | 99,338 | 49,669 | 99,338 | | 0 |
| Community Pool | | 0 | 30,702 | 15,351 | 30,702 | | 0 |
| General Fund | | 718,395 | 534,602 | 267,303 | 534,605 | | 3 |
| Other Revenues | | 43,261 | 19,000 | 6,628 | 19,189 | | 189 |
| Operating Transfer In | | 0 | 2,386,800 | 2,386,800 | 2,386,800 | | 0 |
| **Total Revenues** | | $2,103,660 | $4,177,066 | $3,279,063 | $4,177,259 | $0 | $193 |
| **Expenditures** | | | | | | | |
| Administration | | $178,046 | $185,666 | $87,443 | $179,461 | | $6,205 |
| Insurance Polices | | 1,349,457 | 1,474,600 | 717,416 | 1,451,435 | (2) | 23,165 |
| Other Expenses | | 264,561 | 5,770,000 | 5,340,270 | 5,593,443 | (3) | 176,557 |
| **Total Expenditures** | | $1,792,064 | $7,430,266 | $6,145,129 | $7,224,339 | | $205,927 |
| **Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures** | | $311,596 | ($3,253,200) | ($2,866,067) | ($3,047,080) | | $206,120 |
| **Ending Fund Balance** | | $3,377,727 | $124,527 | $511,661 | $330,648 | | $206,120 |

NOTES:

(1) Beginning Fund Balance for FY 2018 is based on the adjustments below to put the calculations used in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that are full accrual on a modified accrual basis for budget reporting purposes.

(2) Insurance Policy underruns consist of various policy under and overruns leaving a positive balance of $56,664.

(3) Includes a payment of $5,280,000 for CDM Settlement. The remaining balance for other expenses that vary based on insurance claims and preventative health programs.

| Descriptions | | FY 2018 |
|---|---|---|
| **Current Assets** | | |
| Cash | $ | 3,005,509 |
| Prepaid | $ | 407,875 |
| **Current Liabilities** | | |
| Accounts payable | $ | (32,040) |
| Miscellanous adjustment | $ | (3,617) |
| **Unreserved Fund Balance as of 9/30/2018** | **$** | **3,377,727** |

WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | | FY2019 Budget Estimate | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| **Beginning Fund Balance** | (1) | $2,288,272 | $2,493,338 | $2,493,338 | | $2,493,338 | $0 |
| **Revenues** | | | | | | | |
| Charges for Services | | $602,543 | $409,619 | $204,810 | | $409,619 | $0 |
| Interest Earned | | 38,741 | 16,000 | 6,403 | | 15,368 | (632) |
| **Total Revenues** | | $641,284 | $425,619 | $211,213 | | $424,987 | ($632) |
| **Expenditures** | | | | | | | |
| Insurance Policies | | $436,218 | $425,619 | $171,735 | | $343,470 | $82,149 |
| Operating Transfer Out | | 0 | 2,386,800 | 2,386,800 | (2) | 2,386,800 | 0 |
| **Total Expenditures** | | $436,218 | $2,812,419 | $2,558,535 | | $2,730,270 | $82,149 |
| **Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures** | | $205,066 | ($2,386,800) | ($2,347,322) | | ($2,305,283) | $81,517 |
| **Ending Fund Balance** | | $2,493,338 | $106,538 | $146,016 | | $188,055 | $81,517 |

NOTES:
(1) Beginning Fund Balance for FY 2018 is based on the adjustments below to put the calculations used in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that are full accrual on a modified accrual basis for budget reporting purposes.
(2) Transfer of surplus funds ($2,386,800) to the Casual & Liability Fund to cover partial cost of CDM Settlement.

| Descriptions | FY 2018 |
|---|---|
| **Current Assets** | |
| Cash | $ 2,538,380 |
| **Current Liabilities** | |
| Accounts payable | $ (45,042) |
| **Unreserved Fund Balance as of 9/30/2018** | **$ 2,493,338** |

HEALTH AND LIFE FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | | Prior Year: FY2018 Actual | Current Fiscal Year: FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beginning Fund Balance | (1) | $3,024,740 | $2,199,557 | $2,199,557 | $2,199,557 | | $0 |
| Revenues | | | | | | | |
| Medical insurance - retiree & cobra | | $216,184 | $203,400 | $110,555 | $223,500 | | $20,100 |
| Medical insurance - contributions-city | | 5,382,060 | 5,433,000 | 2,472,164 | 5,393,728 | | (39,272) |
| Medical insurance - contributions-E'ees | | 1,302,872 | 1,450,000 | 713,157 | 1,510,565 | | 60,565 |
| Park Board medical - contributions | | 518,310 | 535,000 | 229,600 | 551,040 | | 16,040 |
| Park Board medical - employee | | 120,215 | 92,000 | 50,240 | 103,114 | | 11,114 |
| Wharves medical - contributions | | 515,190 | 531,000 | 230,720 | 462,560 | | (68,440) |
| Wharves medical - employee | | 143,480 | 156,600 | 66,265 | 132,530 | | (24,070) |
| Premiums - life insurance | | 127,486 | 129,000 | 54,485 | 130,617 | | 1,617 |
| Interest Earned | | 29,640 | 30,000 | 13,255 | 31,811 | | 1,811 |
| Stop Loss Reimbursements/Refunds/Voids | | 751,208 | 500,000 | 103,459 | 421,936 | | (78,064) |
| Total Revenues | | $9,106,645 | $9,060,000 | $4,043,900 | $8,961,401 | | ($98,599) |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | |
| Claims and Expenses | | | | | | | |
| City of Galveston Medical Claims | | $4,570,688 | $3,861,000 | $2,441,722 | 4,778,127 | | ($917,127) |
| **City Medical Claims Subtotal** | | **4,570,688** | **3,861,000** | **2,441,722** | **4,778,127** | | **(917,127)** |
| Port of Galveston Medical Claims | | 557,783 | 569,000 | 265,641 | 592,164 | | (23,164) |
| Park Board of Trustees Medical Claims | | 227,766 | 186,000 | 150,690 | 369,433 | | (183,433) |
| **All Medical Claims Subtotal** | | **5,356,237** | **4,616,000** | **2,858,053** | **5,739,724** | (2) | **(1,123,724)** |
| Prescriptions | | | | | | | |
| Prescriptions - City | | 1,323,743 | 1,120,000 | 831,640 | 1,611,640 | | (491,640) |
| Prescriptions - Port | | 321,046 | 272,000 | 104,330 | 231,330 | | 40,670 |
| Prescriptions - Park Board | | 198,137 | 149,000 | 19,066 | 63,266 | | 85,734 |
| **Prescriptions Subtotal** | | **1,842,926** | **1,541,000** | **955,035** | **1,906,235** | | **(365,235)** |
| **Total Claims Expense** | | **7,199,163** | **6,157,000** | **3,813,088** | **7,645,960** | (2) | **(1,488,960)** |
| Other Expenses | | | | | | | |
| Administration - Plan Administrator | | 489,711 | 562,000 | 253,770 | 566,587 | | (4,587) |
| Stop Loss Premium | | 1,101,706 | 1,132,000 | 482,980 | 991,849 | (3) | 140,151 |
| Investment Fees | | 0 | 1,000 | 0 | 0 | | 1,000 |
| Transitional Reinsurance Fee | | 8,091 | 23,000 | 0 | 0 | (4) | 23,000 |
| Health Clinics Operating Expense | | 1,005,848 | 1,056,000 | 338,146 | 983,707 | | 72,293 |
| Life Insurance | | 127,311 | 129,000 | 65,150 | 128,896 | | 104 |
| **Other Expenses Subtotal** | | **2,732,665** | **2,903,000** | **1,140,046** | **2,671,039** | | **231,961** |
| Total Expenditures | | $9,931,828 | $9,060,000 | $4,953,135 | $10,316,999 | | ($1,256,999) |
| Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures | | ($825,183) | $0 | ($909,235) | ($1,355,598) | | ($1,355,598) |
| Estimated Ending Fund Balance | | $2,199,557 | $2,199,557 | $1,290,322 | $843,959 | | ($1,355,598) |

NOTES:
(1) Beginning Fund Balance for FY 2018 is based on the adjustments below to put the calculations used in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that are full accrual on a modified accrual basis for budget reporting purposes.
(2) Health claims have increased due to several catastrophic cases. Continue to monitor for potential shock loss reimbursement. 2nd Quarter projections provided by Boon Chapman show expenses over revenue by $1.16M. This projection considers recent claims trend more heavily than Boon Chapman.
(3) A new Stop Loss contract has been negotiated for FY19 resulting in lower premiums.
(4) The City no longer has an expense for Transitional Reinsurance.

| Descriptions | | FY 2018 |
|---|---|---|
| **Current Assets** | | |
| Cash | $ | 1,575,757 |
| Accounts receivable | $ | 707,192 |
| Due from other governments | $ | 158,660 |
| **Current Liabilities** | | |
| Accounts payable | $ | (144,315) |
| Miscellaneous adjustment | $ | (97,737) |
| **Unreserved Fund Balance as of 9/30/2018** | **$** | **2,199,557** |

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | Prior Year | Current Fiscal Year | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FY2018 Actual | FY2019 Amended Budget | FY2019 YTD Actual through 03/31/2019 | FY2019 Budget Estimate | | FY2019 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | $5,745 | $5,813 | $5,813 | $5,813 | | $0 |
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Interest Earned | $68 | $0 | $0 | $0 | | $0 |
| Total Revenues | $68 | $0 | $0 | $0 | | $0 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Construction Management | $0 | $0 | $530,749 | $0 | | $0 |
| Total Expenditures | $0 | $0 | $530,749 | $0 | (1) | $0 |
| Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures | $69 | $0 | ($530,749) | $0 | | $0 |
| Estimated Ending Fund Balance | $5,813 | $5,813 | ($524,935) | $5,813 | | $0 |

NOTES:
(1) All expenditures are reallocated to projects that have been approved by City Council in the CIP as project management costs.

# Capital Improvements

**CITY OF GALVESTON**
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE**
**FY 2019 - 2nd Quarter - ending March 31, 2019**

**SCHOLES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT**

| PROJECT NO. | PROJECT NAME | DESCRIPTION | TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET | EXPENSE TO DATE | CURRENT PHASE | FY 2019 STATUS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A1701 | HANGAR CONSTRUCTION PROJECT | Construction of three hangars, consisting of a 8-unit nested T-hangar and two, 60' x 60' box hangars. | $ 800,000 | $ 84,930 | Re-design Phase | Anticipate bidding 3rd quarter of 2019. |
| A1801 | AIRFIELD PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS PHASE 3 (City's local share, TIRZ14) | Rehabilitation of Taxiways and North Apron Phase 3. Rehabilitation of Runway 14/32 and Apron Phase 4. | $ 518,000 | $ 518,000 | Construction Phase | Construction started December 10, 2018, 22% of project completed. |
| A1802 | AIRPORT WAREHOUSE BUILDING | New warehouse building to provide housing for municipal equipment. | $ 607,000 | $ - | Design Phase | Project on hold until 1st quarter 2020 |
| H-AP1 | AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TOWER | Replace three Cab Windows and Frames in the Air Traffic Control Tower | $ 83,180 | $ 41,590 | Construction Phase | Anticipate completion in 3rd quarter of 2019 |
| H-AP1 | AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TOWER | Rehabilitation of the Air Traffic Control Tower | $ 480,000 | $ - | Re-design Phase | Anticipate bidding 3rd quarter of 2019 |
| A1901 | AIRPORT TERMINAL PAVING PROJECT | Mill and overlay existing north parking lot, circle drive and both side driveways leading to the aircraft parking apron - material cost only | $ 32,000 | $ - | Construction Phase | Anticpated completion in 4th Quarter of 2019 |
| A2020 | AIRPORT MASTER PLAN AND ENGINEERING | Airport Master Plan update and engineering & design for pavement improvement to Runway 18/36, South Apron and South Ramp | $ 52,500 | $ - | Planning Phase | Planning |

**CITY OF GALVESTON**
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE**
**FY 2019 - 2nd QUARTER - March 31, 2019**

**STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM**

| PROJECT NO. | PROJECT NAME | DESCRIPTION | TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET | EXPENSE TO DATE | CURRENT PHASE | FY 2019 STATUS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ST1503 | 26TH - BROADWAY TO CHURCH (phase 2) | Replace approx. 1,282 feet milling and overlay and upgrading of the drainage system. | $ 569,100 | $ 298 | Project Awaiting Fire Station Completion | To avoid conflict with Fire Station Construction, project will not be initiated until Fire Station is Complete |
| ST1603 | 29TH ST - BROADWAY to SEALY | Replace storm sewer inlets and inlet leads. Mill and asphalt overlay 48 foot wide | $ 133,490 | $ 10,696 | In house project no design needed | Mill and Overlay in house project anticipated in FY 2019 |
| ST1802 | 16TH - BROADWAY TO AVE N 1/2 | Approximately 1,945 feet to include milling and replacement of asphalt surface and replace of drainage inlets and laterals, replace and upsize old water and sewer utilities. | $ 1,460,100 | $ 3,276 | Project in Design | 30% design is in progress |
| ST1803 | 22ND - HARBORSIDE TO BROADWAY | Approximately 2,935 feet to include milling and replacement of asphalt surface and replace of drainage inlets and laterals, replace and upsize old water and sewer utilities. | $ 4,495,000 | $ 465 | Planning in progress | in Planning Phase |
| ST1901 | 37TH - BROADWAY TO SEAWALL | Approximately 5,830 feet to include milling and replace asphalt surface, extension of storm sewer main to provide for future expansion of drainage system and replace and upsize old water and sewer utilities. | $ 1,218,890 | $ 181,471 | In Design | 30% design is in review |
| ST2001 | 29TH - AVE O TO AVE R 1/2 | Approximately 2,275 feet to include milling and replace asphalt surface, extension of storm sewer main to provide for future expansion of drainage system and replace and upsize old water and sewer utilities. | $ 5,147,500 | $ 78,298 | In Design | Meeting held to discuss drainage issues south of Broadway since no drainage continuation north of Broadway |
| ST1706 | INTERSECTION OF 61ST and SEAWALL BLVD. | Creation of dual right turn lanes from 61st to Seawall by relocating the median to the east. Redesign traffic signal to provide for turning and better facilities for pedestrians crossing. | $ 282,000 | $ - | **Study complete** | Recommendations under staff review. |
| TR1701 | BROADWAY LIGHTING IMPROVEMENTS | Improvements to lighting on Broadway. | $ 500,000 | $ 11,958 | Design | Contract awarded by Council 1/25/18 |
| ST1801 | 30TH - AVENUE O TO SEAWALL | Approximately 2,550 feet to include milling and replacement of asphalt surface and replace and upsize old water and sewer utilities. | $ 1,483,000 | $ 6,578 | In Design | Meeting held to discuss drainage issues south of Broadway since no drainage continuation north of Broadway |
| ST2002 | 49TH - AVE P TO AVE S 1/2 | Approximately 2,275 feet to include milling and replace asphalt surface, replace and upsize old water and sewer utilities. | $ 2,265,800 | $ 33,003 | 100% in Design | 100% plans in review |
| ST2003 | 35TH - POST OFFICE TO BROADWAY | Approximately 1,600 feet to include milling and replace asphalt surface, extension of storm sewer main to provide for future expansion of drainage system and replace and upsize old water and sewer utilities. | $ 2,455,500 | $ 172,417 | in Design | 95% Design received and in review |
| ST1805 | 83RD - DRAIN & ROADWAY (TIRZ14) | Reconstruct 83rd Street from the segment of South of Cessna to Stewart Road. | $ 85,443 | $ 17,198 | Design Complete. TIRZ 14 requested adding GISD property drainage design. Kyle Hockersmith indicated he will talk to GISD and get back. | TIRZ14 provided with PER proposal including GISD propertiesf or review. Awaiting TIRZ14 action. |
| ST1701 | 25TH ST - BROADWAY to SEAWALL | Repaving of approx. 4,154 feet and replace and upsize old water and sewer utilities. To begin after completion of trolley track rehab. | $ 4,681,000 | $ 186,459 | Design 100% Complete | Advertized for bids, bid opening April 24th, 2019 |

**CITY OF GALVESTON**
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE**
**FY 2019 - 2nd QUARTER - March 31, 2019**

**STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM**

| PROJECT NO. | PROJECT NAME | DESCRIPTION | TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET | EXPENSE TO DATE | CURRENT PHASE | FY 2019 STATUS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ST1705 (IDC45) | 45TH ST - BROADWAY to SEAWALL (IDC Econ Dev silo for design) | Repaving of approx. 6,740 feet and replace and upsize old water and sewer utilities. To be constructed in 3 phases. | $ 11,495,000 | $ 648,076 | Design Complete, project in construction | Project awarded to construction contractor on 12.13.2018 by City Council |
| ST1604 | 29TH ST - CHURCH to HARBORSIDE | Replace storm sewer inlets and inlet leads. Mill and asphalt overlay 48 foot wide | $ 528,950 | $ 21,423 | In Construction | Project awarded to construction contractor by City Council; Drainage design add on in evaluation, reject bids until then. Evaluation indicated drainage costs are $3M plus, therefore road to be finalized per original scope |
| ST1702 | 73RD ST - HEARDS LANE to AVENUE N 1/2 | Repaving of approx. 1,265 feet and replace and upsize old water and sewer utilities. | $ 1,494,750 | $ 105,855 | Design in Progress | City comments provided on 90% plans |
| ST1709 | SEAWALL (TXDOT LOCAL SHARE) | Ferry Road East to the End of the Seawall. | $ 400,000 | $ 146,131 | Design Complete | Under review by TXDOT |
| ST1704 | STRAND & INTERSECTIONS OF 21ST, 22ND, 23RD, 24TH | Reinstall brick pavers to provide sufficient support to traffic loads. | $ 530,000 | $ 407,519 | Construction Complete | Construction Complete |
| ST1605 | 33RD ST - BROADWAY to HARBORSIDE | Replace storm sewer inlets and inlet leads. Mill and asphalt overlay 48 foot wide | $ 877,046 | $ 51,588 | Construction Complete | Construction complete |
| ST1513 | SEALY STREET (CDBG 2.2) | ReConstruct Sealy Street between 35th Street and 33rd Street | $ 2,806,638 | $ 478,484 | Construction | Construction at 95% complete |
| ST1631 | VARIOUS INTERSECTIONS LOCATED IN THE CITY (City Wide) | Milling and asphalt overlay at various intersections that are degraded due to traffic volumes and turning movements. | $ 115,000 | $ - | Ongoing | Ongoing |
| ST1620 | TRAVEL AIR BRIDGE PROJECT (TIRZ 14) | Replacement of deteriorated existing bridge. | $ 1,290,272 | $ 1,047,080 | Construction Complete | Construction complete |
| BKLANE | TXDOT ON STREET BIKE NETWORK | Shared travel lanes and striped bike lanes | | | AFA received | TXDOT project - local share |
| IHST19 | STREETS & OVERLAY BY CITY FORCES (In House Streets FY2019) | Correcting streets identified as less than Satisfactory by 2013 Street Assessment by LJA Engineering. | | | Ongoing | Ongoing |

**CITY OF GALVESTON**
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE**
**FY 2019 - 2nd QUARTER - March 31, 2019**

**DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

| PROJECT NO. | PROJECT NAME | DESCRIPTION | TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET | EXPENSE TO DATE | CURRENT PHASE | FY 2019 STATUS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D1601 | 11 MILE ROAD DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS | To alleviate drainage concerns, culvert replacement and ditch regrading needed. Drainage improvement along FM 3005 will require coordination with TXDOT. | $ 147,500 | $ - | Planning | Awaiting TXDOT final design so outfall ditches can be designed accordingly. |
| D1703 | WEST END DRAINAGE REHABILITAITON PROGRAM | Restoration of surface and open channel drainage in the west end communities. Inspection, survey, & rehabilitaiton of existing and propolsed ditches and culvert systems. | $ 600,000 | $ - | Planning | Design anticipated FY2019. |
| D1602 | 18TH STREET DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS | Replace and upgrade the existing vitrified clay storm sewer system per recommendations in the Master Drainage Study. | $ 10,164,157 | $ 332,140 | Project in Design | Received the ponding maps for different scenarios as part of the 30%. Comments provided and 60% design in progress. |
| D1604 | CHURCH STREET DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS | Replace and upgrade the existing vitrified clay storm sewer system per recommendations in the Master Drainage Study. | $ 1,136,060 | $ 17,856 | 90% Design in progress | 90% Design is in progress |
| D1701 | MASTER DRAINAGE PLAN and FEASIBILITY STUDY | Engineering study of current drainage system throughout City with recommendation as to the feasibility of various alternatives to improve drainage. | $ 350,000 | $ - | Subsequent to D1608 | To follow D1608 findings and in-house cleaning and contracted rehabilitation.<br>A subset of this project has been completed as part of grant funding applications in-house |
| D1801 | DRAINAGE SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS (IDC Infrastructure silo) | Improvement to City's drainage outflows that includes but not limited to the installation of drainage back flow valves and the maintenance of the same. | $ 3,100,000 | $ - | Ongoing | Ongoing |
| D1608 | STORM SEWER REHABILITATION & INSPECTION PROGRAM | Three year program to rehab and inspect existing storm sewer city wide. Project will provide debris removal and inspection of existing system. | $ 2,100,000 | $ 59,620 | Annual | Annual Recurring Project. In progress. Performed in house. |
| DSTORM | STORM WATER MANAGEMENT | Annual reporting and monitoring of Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit to TCEQ | $ 558,497 | $ 16,314 | Annual | Annual Recurring Project. In progress. March 2018 annual report for the City of Galveston Phase II MS4 has been approved by TCEQ on June 18, 2018 |
| D1702 | EVALUATION OF STORM SEWER OUTFALLS | Evaluation of the 42 storm sewer outfalls. Majority of these outfalls are submerged and their condition is unknown. | $ 250,000 | $ 197,089 | Field work completed. Some outfall locations could not be identified. Alternate technologies being evaluated | Report provided for City Review. Comments provided requesting concept design and cost estimate and alternate technology evaluation and presentations to the team. No further work is anticipated on this project. |

## WATERWORKS PROGRAM

| PROJECT NO. | PROJECT NAME | DESCRIPTION | TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET | EXPENSE TO DATE | CURRENT PHASE | FY 2019 STATUS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WWELLS | REHABILITATION OF WATER WELLS # 9 AND #11 | To provide alternate source of drinking water for the City. | $ 510,000 | $ - | In Design | Design complete but GCWA has concerns with main line that wells are tying into. They need to do condition assessment. |
| W1802 | NON-REVENUE WATER MITIGATION PROGRAM | Mitigate the amount of water that is not sold at retail price. Areas such as leak detection, improvements, meter replacements. | $ 300,000 | $ 53,261 | RFP's Opened and Evaluation is in progress | Award to be evaluated by City Council |
| W1801 | 30" WATERLINE - 71ST STREET TO 59TH STREET PUMP STATION | Replace approx. 4,300 feet of 30" water line. | $ 3,618,000 | $ 601 | Delay until 59th Street Pump Station and Tank complete | Team suggested delaying this project until 59th Street PS and Tank is complete. |
| W1702 | 20" WATERLINE - TAMUG TO SEAWOLF PARKWAY TO BRADNER STREET | Replace approx. 5,250 feet of existing 20" water line that serves a major portion of Pelican Island. Old bar wrapped concrete cylinder pipe with multiple failure points and expensive to repair. | $ 3,196,000 | $ - | Planning | Planning |
| W1902 | 12" WATERLINE - SEAWALL BLVD., 81ST TO 97TH STREET | Construction of approx. 3,650 ft. of 12" water line. To complete the loop providing water to the west end and improve the water qualify and pressure available to the properties located in this stretch of seawall. | $ 2,019,000 | $ - | Planning | Planning |
| W1707 | 24" WATERLINE - 59TH ST. PUMP STATION to AIRPORT PUMP STATION | Construction to provide redundancy of supply and pressure to potable water in the event of failure of either pump station. | $ 20,025,000 | $ 1,621,354 | Design Complete; Airport PS Emergency tie in add on in process | Construction anticipated Summer 2019. |
| W1612 | NEW GROUND STORAGE TANK @ 59th Street (CDBG 2.2) | Construct new ground storage tank at 59th Street Pump Station | $ 7,583,074 | $ 755,545 | In Construction | In Construction |
| W1704 | 30" WATERLINE - RAILROAD BRIDGE TO HARBORSIDE DR | Replace approx. 2,100 feet of waterline. | $ 2,023,000 | $ 200,644 | Delay until 59th Street Pump Station and Tank complete | Team suggested delaying this project until 59th Street PS and Tank is complete. |
| W1701 | WELL DISINFECTION / FLUSHING (2A, 6A, 10, 12, 13, 16, 17) | Installation of a disinfection system and flush valve for each of the previously rehabilitated Alta Loma Wells. This allows for the use of these wells without contamination the water system. | $ 490,000 | $ 45,154 | In Design | Design complete but GCWA has concerns with main line that wells are tying into. They need to do condition assessment. |
| W1605 | 30" CAUSEWAY WATERLINE | Construction of a 36" waterline along the causeway to provide additional redundancy for island water. | $ 10,231,500 | $ 549,923 | Design at 95% | Construction anticipated in FY 2022. TXDOT Coordination in progress due to structural stability |
| W1615 | WATER MASTER PLAN | Update existing water master plan. Needs to be accomplished in FY 2017. | $ 203,534 | $ 105,328 | 100% Plan in review. Recommendations being implemented. | Model provided to AWC for other CIP water projects evaluation. |

**CITY OF GALVESTON**
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE**
**FY 2019 - 2nd QUARTER - March 31, 2019**

## WATERWORKS PROGRAM

| PROJECT NO. | PROJECT NAME | DESCRIPTION | TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET | EXPENSE TO DATE | CURRENT PHASE | FY 2019 STATUS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W1703 | AIRPORT PUMP STATION / CONTROL UPGRADES | Expand controls building and upgrade electronics and controls, replace pumps. Preliminary to construction of new ground storage tanks at pump station. | $ 1,914,000 | $ 131,339 | In Design | Comments on 95% Design provided |
| W1601 | 10 MILE ROAD ELEVATED STORAGE TANK REHABILITION | Rehab of EST is vital as the coating is severely degraded and the tank needs to be recoated. Update tank from "flow by" to "flow through" to preserve water quality. | $ 2,402,000 | $ 877 | To accommodate inter-departmental team's feedback, design is proposed to be done by consultant | Elevated Storage Tank Design proposal in April 2019 City Council Review |
| W1610 | PIRATE'S BEACH - LAFITTE'S COVE LOOP | Installation of approx. 1,500 feet of 8" water line to provide a looped system to provide for greater water quality and improved pressure for this area. | $ 797,500 | $ 847 | Design at 100% | 100% Bid Package Design Received |
| W1705 | AIRPORT PUMP STATION TANK UPGRADES PHASE 1 | Construction of a new 5 million gallon water ground storage tank (GST) at the Airport Pump Station. This is needed to protect water supply from risk of contamination from flood waters and ensure the proper water quality and pressure to the west end. | $ 5,088,750 | $ 359,027 | In Design | Comments on 95% Design provided |
| W1603 | 59th St. TANK REHABILITATION (CDBG 2.2) | Replace four existing water storage tanks at 59th Street Pump Station | $ 6,837,881 | $ 6,048,298 | Construction | Constructon 95% complete. Tank leak being fixed |
| W59PMP | HMPG - 59th Street Pump Station (CDBG 2.2 and IKE) | Construct new operations building at 59th Street Pump Station | $ 21,106,262 | $ 19,225,922 | Construction | Constructon 97% complete. Roof being re-installed |
| W1708 | METER REGISTERS (WATER / SEWER) | Updating meter registers that are failing. | $ 700,000 | $ 684,150 | Recurring Project | Recurring Project. |
| W1618 | WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS | Continued rehab of water distribution system through City. | $ 922,970 | $ 473,646 | Recurring Project | Recurring Project. |
| FD-132 | FIRE HYDRANTS REPLACEMENT PROGRAM | Continue to replacement or repair non or poorly functioning fire hydrants (Portion possible reimbursement from FEMA) | $ 1,870,000 | $ 1,181,280 | Recurring Project | Ongoing |
| FD-132 (WFIRHY) | FIRE HYDRANT REPLACEMENT PROGRAM (Hurricane Ike portion) | Continue to replacement or repair non or poorly functioning fire hydrants (FEMA reimbursement) | $ 4,812,784 | $ 3,610,477 | Ongoing | Ongoing |

**CITY OF GALVESTON**
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE**
**FY 2019 - 2nd QUARTER - March 31, 2019**

**SEWER PROGRAM**

| PROJECT CODE | PROJECT NAME | DESCRIPTION | TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET (Being Evaluated and Updated as of 4.23.2019) | EXPENSE TO DATE | CURRENT PHASE | FY 2019 STATUS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S1701 | LIFT STATION PUMP and ELECTRICAL UPDGRADES | Upgrading the existing pumps and electrical systems for lift stations located throughout the City. | $ 8,144,000 | $ 142,071 | Design | Design in progress |
| S1604 | LIFT STATION SCADA | System to monitor and collect data from lift stations city wide. 20 lift stations @ $7,000 ea. | $ - | $ - | Planning | Planning and internal discussion. |
| S1610 | SLUDGE and GRIT REMOVAL FROM MAIN WWTP SLUDGE HOLDING TANK | Remove approx. 6,700 cubic yards of wastewater sludge, grit and associated materials from Main WWTP | $ 1,007,000 | $ 253,301 | Design | 100% Design for Digester Cleaning Received. Constructability Review performed at the Main WWTP and comments provided |
| S1702 | WEST END IMPROVEMENTS | Researching alternatives for the West End unserved areas. | $ 2,579,933 | $ 16,494 | ROI not available to proceed with project | Awaiting opportunities for doing under grant |
| SW-165 SSEAWO | SEAWOLF PARK WWTP Reconstruction & Expansion | Construction of wastewater package plant due to damage of existing plant by Hurricane Ike. FEMA, COG, Park Board. | $ 1,460,678 | $ 231,292 | 95% Design submitted | Constructability Review led to design amendment due to collapsed effluent pipe |
| S1607 | PIRATES BEACH WWTP | Nearing its lifetime. Design and replace to be in compliance with TCEQ. | $ 7,070,810 | $ 376,258 | Design at 50% | Design delayed due to Consultant assisting Utilities with Operational Challenges at the Pirates WWTP |
| S1611 | WASTEWATER MASTER PLAN | Updating the existing wastewater master plan. Previous plan was performed in 1999. | $ 124,275 | $ 117,252 | Completed | Completed |
| SW-159 SWWPT | AIRPORT WWTP (CDBG 2.2 and Hurricane Ike) | Refurbish Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant at Sky Master Road and Mustang Drive | $ 6,370,289 | $ 2,140,060 | Construction | Construction in progress |
| S1609 | SUNNY BEACH 8 MILE ROAD SANITARY SEWER | Installation of sanitary sewer along 8 mile from Sunny Beach subdivision to Stewart Road | $ 3,242,000 | $ 233,015 | Design Complete | Construction in progress |
| S1603 | REHABILITATION OF SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAINS | Rehabilitation of existing sanitary force mains | $ 760,200 | $ 755,734 | Construction | As needed, improvements are being made periodically on this project. |
| SLINEI | SANITARY SEWER REHABILITATION INFLOW & INFILTRATION | Reduce inflow and infiltration to existing sanitary sewer system through rehab of collection system. | $ 10,463,113 | $ 4,071,844 | Construction | Ongoing evaluations. As needed, improvements are being made periodically on this project. |

**CDBG - NON HOUSING (Outside the 2018 CIP)**

| PROJECT NO. | PROJECT NAME | DESCRIPTION | TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET | EXPENSE TO DATE | CURRENT PHASE | FY 2019 STATUS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CTDEMO | 30th Street Tank Demo | Demolish Tank #2 at 30th and Ball and construct a parking lot | $ 215,373 | $ 404,905 | Construction | Tank has been demolished and the parking lot is 75% complete. Completion anticipated for Summer 2019. |
| CREHAB | Cedars - Pump Station Rehab | Rehabilitate historic Water & Electric Light Station Building, 30th and Ball | $ 2,549,797 | $ 959,538 | Construction | Anticipated completion in Fall 2019 |
| IDEMO | Municipal Incinerator - Demolition | Demolish old municipal incinerator, #3 Lennox Avenue | $ 5,480,243 | $ 1,086,275 | Construction | Anticipated completion in Fall 2019 |
| ISTUDY | Municipal Incinerator - Study | Develop cleanup plan for incinerator site and surrounding properties on Lennox Avenue | $ 8,861 | $ 1,495 | **Complete** | TCEQ required study for required clean up for the Response Action plan. |
| PWFAC | Public Works Facilities | Demolish Bersinger Building, Construct new Public Works Facility at same location, 30th & Market Street | $ 11,124,092 | $ 3,657,578 | Construction | Completion anticipated for Fall 2019 |
| FS1 | Fire Station #1 | Construct new Fire Station #1 at 26th and Sealy | $ 9,812,568 | $ 6,542,329 | Construction | Completion anticipated for Late Spring 2019 |
| DFS1 | Fire Station #1 - Demolition | Demolish current Fire Station #1 after new station is Constructed | $ 237,353 | $ 27,653 | Construction | Completion anticipated for Summer 2019 |

**CITY OF GALVESTON**
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE**
**FY 2019 - 2ND QUARTER - MARCH 31, 2019**

**FACILITIES**

| PROJECT NO. | PROJECT NAME | DESCRIPTION | TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET | EXPENSE TO DATE | CURRENT PHASE | FY 2019 STATUS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CH1702 | CITY HALL REMODELING | Develop plans to remodel floors in City Hall. | $ 861,260 | $ 99,840 | Measurements and Concept Design | Field Measurements and design in progress. |
| SA1701 | PARKING LOT IMPROVEMENTS AT SANITATION | Improvement to existing parking area at the sanitation building by placing concrete pavement in areas of high traffic to protect City equipment and personnel. (FEMA project RE-102. City portion $95,000.) | $ 95,000 | $ - | Design | Project delayed due to construction inspections, staff permit support and surveying/GIS field work. Design expected to be completed in Fall 2020. |
| SW-171 | REPLACEMENT OF RECYCLING BUILDING AT ECO-CENTER | Replacement of recycling building damaged by Ike. New office, employee facilities, covered operating area for recycling equipment. Fema funds and Insurance proceeds. | $ 202,639 | $ 47,836 | Design | Project delayed due to construction inspections, staff permit support and surveying/GIS field work. Design expected to be completed in Fall 2020 |
| F1801 | GARAGE - EAST END PARKING LOT | Instalaltiono f concrete for the East Parking Lot, 502 32nd Street, Galveston. | $ 800,000 | $ - | Design | Project delayed due to construction inspections, staff permit support and surveying/GIS field work. Design expected to be completed in Fall 2020 |

CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE
FY 2019 - 2ND QUARTER - MARCH 31, 2019

**IDC - BEACH NOURISHMENT, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAM**

| PROJECT NO. (Beaches) | PROJECT NAME | DESCRIPTION | TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET | EXPENSE TO DATE | CURRENT PHASE | FY 2019 STATUS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IDCBBP | BABE'S BEACH PRESERVATION | Hot spot maintanence as described in the San Management Plan. Park Board approved a contract with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers for a beach nourishment project. The project will take place in April 2019 at Babe's Beach, a new beach created west of 61st Street in 2015. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers will dredge the Houston/Galveston ship channel and place the dredged sand along the existing beach. The project is expected to place an estimated 1 million cubic yards of sand along the half-mile stretch of beach. The Park Board expected to receive $4.5 million for the project through the Resources and Ecosystems Sustainability Tourism Opportunities and Revived Economies Act (RESTORE) funding but the funds will not arrive in time to secure the contract. In order to ensure that the project moves forward, the Texas General Land Office increased its contribution to the $23 million project from $3 million to $6 million. The Galveston Industrial Development Corporation has considered an additional $500,000 contribution for a total of $2 million. | $ 2,000,000 | **$ 2,000,000** | Bidding | Summer 2019 mobilization |
| IDCSS | STRUCTURAL SOLUTIONS | Structural solutions to support beach remediation along the Gulf of Mexico | $ 75,000 | $ - | Planning | Park Board of Trustees approved agreement with USACE in January and submitted letter of request for match funding.<br>Waiting on District to execute the agreement so Park Board of Trustees can transfer funds to USACE and commence study |
| IDCBPN | BACK PASSING NOURISHMENT | In support of beach remediaion along the Gulf of Mexico | $ 75,000 | $ 75,000 | Planning | CEPRA cycle 10 funding released. Park Board of Trustees approved agreement with GLO in April 2019. Documents have been sent to IDC for funding request of $75,000 |
| IDCDEL | DELLANERA BEACH REMEDIATION | **Complete rebuild of project with 118,000 cubic yards of material- FEMA Claim from Harvey** | $ 150,000 | $ - | Awaiting funding | March 2017: Park Board of Trustees and City Council Council approve agreement based on submitted IDC application.<br>Sept 2017: Hurricane Harvey caused a loss of sand documented at 118,000 cubic yards<br>• Results in a pending PW valued at $4.6 million.<br>o Requires 10% match. GLO is agreeable to use PCA 1615 as required match<br>o Will require prepayment to construct project and then reimbursed by FEMA<br>Oct 2017: CEPRA PCA 1615 was executed between GLO & PB for original 20k CY project |

| PROJECT NO. (EconDev) | PROJECT NAME | DESCRIPTION | TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET | EXPENSE TO DATE | CURRENT PHASE | FY 2019 STATUS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IDCLB | LAND BANK | Infill Redevelopment project | $ 250,000 | $ - | Planning | Ongoing meetings with IDC on Landbank Concept. |
| ST1705 (IDC45) | 45th STREET CORRIDOR | Road reconstruction with drainage, storm and utility improvements including neighborhood landscape enhancements and traffic calming features at intersections | $ 1,100,000 | $ 990,000 | Construction | Construction begins in March of 2019 |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WEMA | WEST MARKET - 25TH to 33RD | Improvements to West Market Street. Engineering. | $ 1,043,500 | $ 1,021,826 | Bid Phase | Project is in construction and is 67% complete and anticipated to be complete before mid-summer. |
| IDCHAR | HARBORSIDE DR IMPROVEMENT PROJECT (Design) | Pedestrian Safety and beautification project. Project is in Construction. | $ 2,300,000 | $ 1,235,988 | Project in Construction with Notice to Proceed 9.10.2018 | Expecting completion in Spring 2019. Landscaping installations and contractor submittals for construction elements is in progress. |
| IDCPMP | PORT MASTERPLAN | Port met with City Public Works/Engineering | $ 150,000 | $ - | In progress | Port Masterplan preparation is in progress |
| IDCPCT | PORT CRUISE TERMINAL | With Carnival Vista, infrastructure upgrades have advanced at Cruise Terminal 1. Cruise Terminal 2 expansion is complete. | $ 995,000 | $ 995,000 | In progress | A third cruise terminal is in the planning phase for the future Norwegian Cruise Line |

| PROJECT NO. (Infrastr.) | PROJECT NAME | DESCRIPTION | TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET | EXPENSE TO DATE | CURRENT PHASE | FY 2019 STATUS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IDC27 | 27TH CORRIDOR | Redevelopment. Improve infrastructure, pedestrian safety, bicycle, streets, parking, etc. | $ 3,132,000 | $ 3,095,517 | Construction | Avenue O to Seawall Phase 2 in-house engineering design is complete and is being prepared for bid advertisement. North of Broadway Phase 3 is in design |
| IDCDOW | DOWNTOWN STREETSCAPE | Design is in progress | $ 250,000 | $ 23,148 | Planning | Design in being performed inhouse by City Architect with assistance from Engineering and is expected to be complete in FY 2019 |
| IDCSCC | SIDEWALK & CURB CREW | Improvements to Sidewalks/Curbs. Residents to pay for materials. | $ 1,533,833 | $ 1,362,858 | Construction | Recurring and Ongoing. Phase 3 has begun In-house Construction. |

**ISLAND TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS**

| PROJECT NO. | PROJECT NAME | DESCRIPTION | TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET | EXPENSE TO DATE | CURRENT PHASE | FY 2019 STATUS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IT1701 | SEAWALL TRANSPORTATION STUDY | To conduct analysis, work with stakeholders, and develop a master parking and pedestrian safety plan to improve operations of Seawall Blvd; including but not limited to federal funding, public private partnerships, joint-use facilities, pedestrian crossings, etc. | $ 200,000 | $ 200,000 | Design | Plan was presented to Council, and approved in a subsequent meeting in September. |
| DWNPED 3501 | DOWNTOWN LCI II (PEDESTRIAN TRANSIT CONNECT) | To install street furniture, sidewalks, pedestrian scale lighting paid by FTA. Companion TxDOT -TAP project will cover ADA ramps and sidewalk reconstruction/repair. | $ 172,500 | $ 12,000 | Design | Waiting for TxDOT approval for Bids. Meeting with design consultants to discuss final edits to drawings and some of the other paperwork items for TxDOT |
| IT-104 | TROLLEY BARN | Maintenance and Hazard Mitigation - improvements, design, and project management. | $ 161,844 | $ 161,844 | Construction | Temporary water wall up, in case of storm. Expected to be complete in 2019. Permanent wall on back side of building could take longer. |
| IT-113 | TROLLEY CARS (Railcars) | Purchase of Trolley rail cars for Seawall. | $ 1,978,277 | $ 895,915 | Construction | Trolleys have been sent off to Iowa for repair. |

**CITY OF GALVESTON**
**CASH RECONCILIATION REPORT**
**per ADOPTED BUDGET 2018**
**AS OF March 31, 2019**
**(2 pages)**

| Department: | COUNCIL | IDC | | | | PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT | STREETS / TRAFFIC | DRAINAGE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fund Description: | PROJECTS & INITIATIVES PRG. | BEACHES | ECON DEV | PARKS | INFRAST | 2017 G.O. Bonds | ISA & DS | Drainage Improve |
| Fund #: | 1098 | 3190 | 3191 | 3192 | 3193 | 3217 | 3199 | 44102 |
| Page #: | Page 3 | Page 4 | Page 5 | Page 6 | Page 7 | Page 8 | Page 9 | Page 10 |
| **CASH RECONCILIATION** | | | | | | | | |
| Beginning Balance, Oct 1, 2018 | $697,793 | $4,581,522 | $4,481,575 | $2,839,824 | $3,398,992 | $22,738,416 | $3,816,747 | $274,205 |
| Add: Interest FY 2019 | $6,851 | $48,538 | $37,675 | $21,413 | $39,028 | $236,989 | $40,392 | $2,693 |
| Add: FY 2019 Transfers / Revenues / Other Sources | $0 | $412,843 | $412,843 | $412,843 | $412,843 | $0 | $1,956,385 | $0 |
| **CASH, TOTAL RESOURCES** | $704,645 | $5,042,904 | $4,932,093 | $3,274,080 | $3,850,864 | $22,975,405 | $5,813,523 | $276,898 |
| Less: YTD Expenditures | ($161,627) | ($2,162,521) | ($1,739,420) | ($2,208,415) | ($181,582) | ($994,348) | ($606,035) | $0 |
| Less: Payables, Due from | $0 | $229,387 | ($75,899) | $202,765 | $134,886 | $ (330,499.91) | ($331,386) | ($29,032) |
| **CASH, ENDING BALANCE** | $543,018 | $3,109,769 | $3,116,774 | $1,268,431 | $3,804,168 | $21,650,557 | $4,876,103 | $247,866 |



| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BUDGET RECONCILIATION** | | | | | | | | |
| **CASH, ENDING BALANCE** | $543,018 | $3,109,769 | $3,116,774 | $1,268,431 | $3,804,168 | $ 21,650,556.70 | $4,876,103 | $247,866 |
| Add: FY 2018 Outstanding Estimated Revenue, Other Funding Sources, Transfers | $0 | $970,344 | $970,344 | $970,344 | $970,344 | $0 | $1,956,385 | $0 |
| Less: Encumbered | ($41,358) | ($16,969) | ($1,832,491) | ($410,138) | ($272,687) | ($9,249,252) | ($1,240,188) | ($165,765) |
| Less: Unencumbered | ($501,660) | ($554,079) | ($931,762) | ($315,663) | ($2,802,783) | ($11,114,196) | ($5,525,298) | ($8,185) |
| **AVAILABLE FY 2018** | $0 | $3,509,065 | $1,322,865 | $1,512,974 | $1,699,042 | $1,287,109 | $67,002 | $73,915 |

**CITY OF GALVESTON**
**CASH RECONCILIATION REPORT**
**per ADOPTED BUDGET 2018**
**AS OF March 31, 2019**
**(2 pages)**

| Department: | AIRPORT | WATER | | | | | SEWER | | | | TOTAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fund Description: | Airport Improve | Water Improve | 2006 Bonds | 2008 Bonds | 2017 CO Bonds | 2019 CO Bonds | Sewer Improve | 2008 Bonds | 2017 CO Bonds | 2019 CO Bonds | |
| Fund #: | 43302 | 40102 | 40111 | 40115 | 40117 | 42119 | 42102 | 42115 | 42117 | 42119 | ALL FUNDS |
| Page #: | Page 11 | Page 12 | Page 13 | Page 14 | Page 15 | Page 16 | Page 17 | Page 18 | Page 19 | Page 20 | |
| **CASH RECONCILIATION** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Beginning Balance, Oct 1, 2018 | $1,037,873 | $2,881,418 | $7,361 | $38,193 | $16,704,242 | $ - | $3,561,522 | $3,957,875 | $16,399,658 | $ - | $87,417,217 |
| Add: Interest FY 2019 | $13,407 | $28,800 | $0 | $0 | $177,291 | $ 57,672 | $34,976 | $40,304 | $175,683 | $ 57,672 | $1,019,382 |
| Add: FY 2019 Transfers / Revenues / Other Sources | $107,500 | $240,500 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $ 17,500,000 | $226,000 | $0 | $0 | $ 17,500,000 | $39,181,758 |
| CASH, TOTAL RESOURCES | $1,158,780 | $3,150,718 | $7,361 | $38,193 | $16,881,534 | $17,557,672 | $3,822,497 | $3,998,180 | $16,575,341 | $17,557,672 | $127,618,357 |
| Less: YTD Expenditures | ($1,600) | ($469,399) | $0 | $0 | ($543,629) | $ (195,732.53) | ($347,872) | ($187,950) | ($269,826) | $ (195,732.53) | ($10,265,689) |
| Less: Payables, Due from | $0 | ($301,286) | ($303) | ($1,026) | ($136,947) | $ - | ($369,704) | ($129,764) | ($43,063) | $ - | ($1,181,871) |
| CASH, ENDING BALANCE | $1,157,180 | $2,380,033 | $7,058 | $37,167 | $16,200,957 | $17,361,939 | $3,104,922 | $3,680,466 | $16,262,452 | $17,361,939 | $116,170,797 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BUDGET RECONCILIATION** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CASH, ENDING BALANCE | $1,157,180 | $2,380,033 | $7,058 | $37,167 | $16,200,957 | $17,361,939 | $3,104,922 | $3,680,466 | $16,262,452 | $17,361,939 | $116,170,797 |
| Add: FY 2018 Outstanding Estimated Revenue, Other Funding Sources, Transfers | $322,500 | $721,500 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $ - | $524,000 | $0 | $0 | $ - | $7,405,761 |
| Less: Encumbered | ($27,846) | ($654,317) | ($8,469) | ($13,432) | ($3,133,098) | $0 | ($1,085,886) | ($3,316,042) | ($1,146,464) | $0 | ($22,614,402) |
| Less: Unencumbered | ($1,440,786) | ($2,418,924) | $0 | $0 | ($6,510,710) | ($16,255,750) | ($1,774,604) | ($219,478) | ($13,171,786) | ($18,066,531) | ($81,612,192) |
| AVAILABLE FY 2018 | $11,048 | $28,292 | ($1,411) | $23,735 | $6,557,149 | $1,106,189 | $768,432 | $144,946 | $1,944,203 | ($704,592) | $19,349,964 |

# CITY OF GALVESTON
## CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
## COUNCIL PROJECTS & INITIATIVE FUND 1098
## AS OF March 31, 2019

| Cash Reconciliation | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2018 | $ | 697,793.42 |
| FY 2019: Interest | $ | 6,851.38 |
| FY 2019: Transfers | $ | - |
| **Total Cash Resources** | **$** | **704,644.80** |
| Less: Expenditures | | ($161,627) |
| Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2018 | $ | - |
| **CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/19** | **$** | **543,018.17** |

| Budget Reconciliation | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cash, Ending 3/31/19 | $ | 543,018.17 |
| FY 2019: Transfers | $ | - |
| FY 2019: Other | | |
| **Total Cash/Budget** | **$** | **543,018.17** |
| Less: Encumbered | | ($41,358) |
| Less: Unencumbered | $ | (501,659.50) |
| **Available FY 2018** | | **0** |

| PROJECT | COUNCIL APPROVAL | ACTIVITY CODE | APPROVED BUDGET | CASH PAID OUT | ENCUMBERED | TOTAL | PLANNED COMMITMENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PROJECTS BY DISTRICT** | | | | | | | |
| D1 - STREET IMPROVEMENTS | 2017 | 19301 | 6,475 | | 0 | 0 | 6,475 |
| D1 - CENTRAL MIDDLE SCHOOL SIDEWALKS | DEC 2017 | D11702 | 28,226 | 27,714 | 535 | 28,249 | (23) |
| D1 - SIDEWALK 2800 AVENUE M | DEC 2017 | D11801 | 15,109 | 1,287 | 0 | 1,287 | 13,821 |
| | | | | | | 0 | |
| D2 - 27th STREET ENGINEERING | 2017 | 19302 | 42,070 | 0 | 7,256 | 7,256 | 34,813 |
| D2 - CODE ENFORCEMENT OVERTIME | 2017 | D21704 | 1,341 | 3,234 | 0 | 3,234 | (1,893) |
| D2 - BANNER SILK STOCKING | 2017 | D21707 | 20,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20,000 |
| D3 - LINDALE PARK WALKING TRAIL | DEC 2017 | D31701 | 20,686 | 17,127 | 3,294 | 20,421 | 265 |
| D3 - LIGHTING IMPROVEMENTS | 12/1/2018 | D31901 | 73,429 | 73,429 | 0 | 73,429 | 0 |
| D3 - LINDALE PARK SHADE STRUCTURE | 2017 | D31702 | 22,182 | 22,182 | 0 | 22,182 | 0 |
| D5 - CHANNELVIEW SIDEWALK/CURBS | DEC 2017 | D51701 | 15,856 | 11,800 | 2,595 | 14,395 | 1,461 |
| D5 - COLONY PARK SIDEWALK/CURBS | DEC 2017 | D51702 | 6,340 | 4,405 | 687 | 5,092 | 1,248 |
| D6 - STREET IMPROVEMENTS | 2017 | 19306 | 263,239 | 0 | 26,991 | 26,991 | 236,248 |
| PROJECT MANANGEMENT (5%) | 2017 | 1930PM | 94,639 | 449 | 0 | 449 | 94,190 |
| **CLOSED PROJECT 2018 (Finalizing Accounting)** | | | | | | 0 | |
| **RESERVES** | | N/A | 95,053 | | 0 | 0 | 95,053 |
| **TOTAL BUDGET (established)** | | | **704,644** | **$161,627** | **$41,358** | **$202,985** | **501,660** |

Note: This fund includes the Old IDC funding.

## CITY OF GALVESTON
### CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
### IDC BEACH NOURISHMENT FUND 3190
### AS OF March 31, 2019

| Cash Reconciliation | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2018 | $ | **4,581,522.01** |
| FY 2019: Interest | $ | 48,538.15 |
| FY 2019: 4B Sales Tax ($1,383,187.50) | $ | 412,843.35 |
| **Total Cash Resources** | **$** | **5,042,903.51** |
| Less: Expenditures | $ | (2,162,521.09) |
| Less: Accounts Payable 10/1/17, Due from State | $ | 229,387.01 |
| **CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/19** | **$** | **3,109,769.43** |

| Budget Reconciliation | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cash, Ending 3/31/19 | $ | 3,109,769.43 | |
| FY 2019: Transfers | $ | - | |
| FY 2019: 4B Sales Tax | $ | 970,344.15 | *(anticipated)* |
| **Total Cash/Budget** | **$** | **4,080,113.58** | |
| Less: Encumbered | $ | (16,969.49) | |
| Less: Unencumbered | $ | (554,078.75) | |
| **Available FY 2018** | | **3,509,065** | |

| PROJECT | COUNCIL APPROVAL | ACTIVITY CODE | APPROVED BUDGET | CASH PAID OUT | ENCUMBERED | TOTAL | PLANNED COMMITMENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REIMBURSEMENTS** | | | | | | | |
| REIM - ATKINS SURVEY (POG & JAMAICA BEACH) | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **OPERATING** | | | | | | | |
| OPERATING EXPENDITURES | 2019 | OPEXP | 583,569 | 162,521 | 16,969 | 179,491 | 404,079 |
| IDC COASTAL PLANNER EXPENSES | 2019 | IDCCCP | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **PROJECTS** | | | | | | | |
| DELLANERA BEACH REMEDIATION | *pending approval* | IDCDEL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| BABES BEACH PRESERVATION | MAR 2018 | IDCBBP | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 0 | 2,000,000 | 0 |
| STRUCTURAL SOLUTIONS | MAR 2018 | IDCSS | 75,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 75,000 |
| BACK PASSING NOURISHMENT | MAR 2018 | IDCBPN | 75,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 75,000 |
| LONG TERM RESTORATION STRATEGIES | MAR 2018 | IDCLTR | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| BEACH POCKET PARK REHAB | pending | IDCPOC | | 0 | | 0 | 0 |
| | | **TOTAL BUDGET (established)** | **$2,733,569** | **$2,162,521** | **$16,969** | **$2,179,491** | **$554,079** |

## CITY OF GALVESTON
### CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
### IDC ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND 3191
### AS OF March 31, 2019

**Cash Reconciliation**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2018 | $ | **4,481,574.90** |
| FY 2019: Interest | $ | 37,675.15 |
| FY 2019: 4B Sales Tax ($1,383,187.50) | $ | 412,843.35 |
| **Total Cash Resources** | **$** | **4,932,093.40** |
| Less: Expenditures | $ | (1,739,420.46) |
| Less: Accounts Payable 10/1/17, Due from State | $ | (75,898.67) |
| **CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/19** | **$** | **3,116,774.27** |

**Budget Reconciliation**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cash, Ending 3/31/19 | $ | 3,116,774.27 |
| FY 2018: Transfers | $ | - |
| FY 2018: 4B Sales Tax | $ | 970,344.15 |
| **Total Cash/Budget** | **$** | **4,087,118.42** |
| Less: Encumbered | $ | (1,832,491.00) |
| Less: Unencumbered | $ | (931,762.37) |
| **Available FY 2018** | | **1,322,865** |

| PROJECT | COUNCIL APPROVAL | ACTIVITY CODE | APPROVED BUDGET | CASH PAID OUT | ENCUMBERED | TOTAL | PLANNED COMMITMENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **OPERATING** | | | | | | | |
| OPERATING EXPENDITURES | 2018 | OPEXP | 359,582 | 238,683 | 17,795 | 256,477 | 103,105 |
| **PROJECTS** | | | | | | | |
| 45TH ST - BROADWAY TO SEAWALL | APR 2017 | ST1705 | 220,000 | 110,000 | 110,000 | 220,000 | 0 |
| WEST MARKET 25TH to 33RD (1) | APR 2017 | WEMA | 1,447,559 | 672,429 | 589,039 | 1,261,469 | 186,090 |
| HARBORSIDE DRIVE --33RD to 20TH (CONSTRUCTION) | FEB 2018 | IDCHAR | 2,076,533 | 718,308 | 1,115,657 | 1,833,965 | 242,568 |
| INFILL REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT | AUG 2015 | IDCLB | 250,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 250,000 |
| PORT CRUISE TERMINAL | *7/1/2018* | IDCPCT | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| PORT MASTER PLAN | 7/1/2018 | IDCPMP | 150,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 150,000 |
| **TOTAL BUDGET (established)** | | | **$4,503,674** | **$1,739,420** | **$1,832,491** | **$3,571,911** | **$931,762** |

(1) IDC approved $150,000 for design. WEMA

## CITY OF GALVESTON
### CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
### IDC PARKS & RECREATION FUND 3192
### AS OF March 31, 2019

| Cash Reconciliation | |
|---|---|
| Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2018 | **$ 2,839,824.03** |
| FY 2019: Interest | $ 21,412.78 |
| FY 2019: 4B Sales Tax ($1,383,187.50) | $ 412,843.35 |
| **Total Cash Resources** | **$ 3,274,080.16** |
| Less: Expenditures | $ (2,208,414.89) |
| Less: Accounts Payable 10/1/18, Due from State | $ 202,765.46 |
| **CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/19** | **$ 1,268,430.73** |

| Budget Reconciliation | |
|---|---|
| Cash, Ending 3/31/19 | $ 1,268,430.73 |
| FY 2019: Transfers | $ - |
| FY 2019: 4B Sales Tax | $ 970,344.15 |
| **Total Cash/Budget** | **$ 2,238,774.88** |
| Less: Encumbered | $ (410,137.73) |
| Less: Unencumbered | $ (315,662.78) |
| **Available FY 2018** | **1,512,974** |

| PROJECT | COUNCIL APPROVAL | ACTIVITY CODE | APPROVED BUDGET | CASH PAID OUT | ENCUMBERED | TOTAL | PLANNED COMMITMENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **OPERATING** | | | | | | | |
| OPERATING EXPENDITURES | 2018 | OPEXP | 99,082 | 43,945 | 14,711 | 58,656 | 40,426 |
| LITTLE LEAGUE COMPLEX (1) | 2018 | IDCLLC | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| LASKER COMMUNITY POOL (2) | 2018 | LASKER | 400,000 | 400,000 | 0 | 400,000 | 0 |
| IDC PROJECTS (Parks Crew Maintenance) (1) | MAR 2018 | *IDCPCR* | 260,000 | 79,800 | 16,178 | 95,977 | 164,023 |
| **PROJECTS** | | | | | | | |
| PARKS PROJECT MGMT | MAY 2012 | IDCPPM | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| ***PARKS PACKAGE #2*** | | | | | | | |
| LITTLE LEAGUE COMPLEX - 53RD & AVE S | FEB 2015 | IDCLLC | 2,065,208 | 1,577,952 | 378,823 | 1,956,776 | 108,433 |
| MCGUIRE DENT PAINT | 7/10/1905 | IDCMDP | 106,198 | 106,198 | 0 | 106,198 | 0 |
| SANDHILL CRANE SOCCER PROJECT | FEB 2015 | IDCSHC | 3,727 | 0 | 426 | 426 | 3,301 |
| **CLOSED PROJECTS 2018 (Finalizing accounting)** | | | | | | | |
| LASKER COMMUNITY POOL | JUN 2016 | LASKER | 0 | 519 | 0 | 519 | (519) |
| | | **TOTAL BUDGET (established)** | **$2,934,215** | **$2,208,415** | **$410,138** | **$2,618,553** | **$315,663** |

(1) Reimburse General Fund for maintenance expenditures as incurred.
(2) Transfer of funds to the Lasker Pool fund.

**CITY OF GALVESTON**

**CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT**

**IDC INFRASTRUCTURE FUND 3193**

**AS OF March 31, 2019**

| Cash Reconciliation | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2018 | $ | **3,398,992.09** |
| FY 2019: Interest | $ | 39,028.36 |
| FY 2019: 4B Sales Tax ($1,383,187.50) | $ | 412,843.35 |
| **Total Cash Resources** | **$** | **3,850,863.80** |
| Less: Expenditures | $ | (181,581.59) |
| Less: Accounts Payable 10/1/18, Due from State | $ | 134,885.98 |
| **CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/19** | **$** | **3,804,168.19** |

| Budget Reconciliation | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cash, Ending 3/31/19 | $ | 3,804,168.19 |
| FY 2019: Transfers | $ | - |
| FY 2019: 4B Sales Tax | $ | 970,344.15 |
| **Total Cash/Budget** | **$** | **4,774,512.34** |
| Less: Encumbered | $ | (272,687.27) |
| Less: Unencumbered | $ | (2,802,783.36) |
| **Available FY 2018** | | **1,699,042** |

| PROJECT | COUNCIL APPROVAL | ACTIVITY CODE | APPROVED BUDGET | CASH PAID OUT | ENCUMBERED | TOTAL | PLANNED COMMITMENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **OPERATING** | | | | | | | |
| OPERATING EXPENDITURES | 2018 | OPEXP | 99,082 | 43,945 | 17,795 | 61,740 | 37,342 |
| **PROJECTS** | | | | | | | |
| PROJECT MGMT | | IDCNRP | 29,025 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 29,025 |
| HARBORSIDE DRIVE --33RD to 20TH (DESIGN) | MAY 2012 | IDCHAR | 30,671 | 7,375 | 9,044 | 16,419 | 14,252 |
| 27TH CORRIDOR | SEP 2014 | IDC27 | 16,725 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16,725 |
| 27TH CORRIDOR PHASE II | SEP 2014 | IDC272 | 2,600,000 | 11,233 | 126,935 | 138,168 | 2,461,832 |
| DOWNTOWN STREETSCAPE | 12/1/2018 | IDCDOW | 112,550 | 18,738 | 93,812 | 112,550 | 0 |
| DRAINAGE SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS | *pending approval* | D1801 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **CURB CREW PROGRAM** | | | | | | | |
| SIDEWALK CURB CREW - salary reim | AUG 2015 | IDCSCC | 272,863 | 70,807 | 0 | 70,807 | 202,056 |
| SIDEWALK CURB CREW - vehicle | AUG 2015 | IDCSCC | 11,137 | 11,137 | 0 | 11,137 | (0) |
| SIDEWALK CURB CREW - materials | AUG 2015 | IDCSCC | 85,000 | 18,345 | 25,102 | 43,447 | 41,553 |
| **NEIGHBORHOOD REVITALIZATION PROGRAM** | | ***Program#*** | | | | | |
| DISTRICT #2 | *(1)* | 451152 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| DISTRICT #3 | *(1)* | 445000 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| MAYOR | *(1)* | 451150 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | **TOTAL BUDGET (established)** | | **$3,257,052** | **$181,582** | **$272,687** | **$454,269** | **$2,802,783** |

(1) Council approved 7/11/2013. Funding is IDC Infrastructure silo of $1.4M. (6 Districts + Mayor)

**CITY OF GALVESTON**
**CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT**
**2017 GO BONDS FUND 3217**
**AS OF March 31, 2019**

| Cash Reconciliation | |
|---|---|
| Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2018 | $ 22,738,416.31 |
| FY 2019: Interest | $ 236,988.52 |
| FY 2019: Other | $ - |
| **Total Cash Resources** | **$ 22,975,404.83** |
| Less: Expenditures | $ (994,348.22) |
| Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2018 | $ (330,499.91) |
| **CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/19** | **$ 21,650,556.70** |

| Budget Reconciliation | |
|---|---|
| Cash, Ending 3/31/19 | $ 21,650,556.70 |
| FY 2019: Transfers | $ - |
| FY 2019: Other | $ - |
| **Total Cash/Budget** | **$ 21,650,556.70** |
| Less: Encumbered | $ (9,249,251.73) |
| Less: Unencumbered | $ (11,114,195.50) |
| **Available FY 2019** | **1,287,109.47** |

| PROJECT | COUNCIL APPROVAL | ACTIVITY CODE | APPROVED BUDGET | CASH PAID OUT | ENCUMBERED | TOTAL | PLANNED COMMITMENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **DRAINAGE PROJECTS** | | | | | | | |
| 18TH ST DRAIN IMPROVEMENTS | FEB 2018 | D1602 | 937,506 | 172,772 | 543,662 | 716,434 | 221,072 |
| CHURCH ST DRAIN IMPROVEMENTS | DEC 2017 | D1604 | 58,848 | 20,876 | 40,992 | 61,868 | (3,020) |
| STORM DRAIN REHAB & INSPECTION | AUG 2017 | D1608 | 78,411 | 8,696 | 110,240 | 118,936 | (40,525) |
| 62ND & 63RD AVENUE L IMPROVEMENTS | NOV 2017 | DAVENL | 3,294 | 19 | 3,294 | 3,313 | (19) |
| BROADWAY BRIDGEBLOCK STUDY 1 | JAN 2019 | DBBBS1 | 77,809 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 77,809 |
| BROADWAY BRIDGEBLOCK STUDY 2 | JAN 2019 | DBBBS2 | 109,790 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 109,790 |
| DRAINAGE CONTINGENCY | | DCONT | 312,401 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 312,401 |
| **STREET PROJECTS** | | | | | | | |
| IN HOUSE STREETS (MATERIALS COST) | OCT 2017 | IHST19 | 550,840 | 139,411 | 137,539 | 276,950 | 273,890 |
| 26TH - AVE N TO BROADWAY | SEP 2017 | ST1503 | 539,800 | 0 | 9,342 | 9,342 | 530,459 |
| 29TH - BROADWAY TO SEALY | *planning* | ST1603 | 80,771 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 80,771 |
| 29TH - CHURCH TO HARBORSIDE | *planning* | ST1604 | 590,006 | 525 | 0 | 525 | 589,481 |
| 33RD ST - BROADWAY TO HARBORSIDE | | ST1605 | 42,031 | 10,793 | 31,238 | 42,031 | 0 |
| 25TH - BROADWAY TO SEAWALL | JUL 2017 | ST1701 | 4,780,604 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,780,604 |
| 73RD - HEARDS LANE TO AVE N 1/2 | *planning* | ST1702 | 1,307,580 | 23,725 | 65,544 | 89,269 | 1,218,311 |
| REPLACEMENT OF STRAND PAVERS | *OCT 2018* | ST1704 | 428,965 | 379,518 | 35,397 | 414,915 | 14,049 |
| 45TH - BROADWAY TO SEAWALL | *planning* | ST1705 | 7,469,759 | 3,870 | 7,356,558 | 7,360,428 | 109,330 |
| 61ST & SEWALL - INTERSECTION | | ST1706 | 247,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 247,000 |
| 30TH - AVE O TO SEAWALL | *planning* | ST1801 | 167,575 | 5,524 | 165,075 | 170,599 | (3,024) |
| 16TH - BROADWAY TO AVE N 1/2 | *planning* | ST1802 | 1,459,030 | 2,740 | 136,844 | 139,583 | 1,319,447 |
| 22ND - HARBORSIDE TO BROADWAY | *planning* | ST1803 | 367,200 | 170 | 0 | 170 | 367,030 |
| 37TH - BROADWAY TO SEAWALL | *JUL 2018* | ST1901 | 809,666 | 74,684 | 214,156 | 288,840 | 520,826 |
| 29TH - AVE O TO AVE R 1/2 | *JUL 2018* | ST2001 | 620,884 | 64,782 | 156,538 | 221,319 | 399,565 |
| 49TH - AVE P TO AVE S 1/2 | DEC 2017 | ST2002 | 99,901 | 17,077 | 89,732 | 106,809 | (6,908) |
| 35TH - POST OFFICE TO BROADWAY | DEC 2017 | ST2003 | 218,124 | 69,166 | 153,102 | 222,269 | (4,145) |
| | **TOTAL BUDGET (established)** | | **$21,357,795** | **$994,348** | **$9,249,252** | **$10,243,600** | **$11,114,196** |

# CITY OF GALVESTON

## CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
## INFRASTRUCTURE & DEBT SERVICE FUND 3199
## AS OF March 31, 2019

**Cash Reconciliation**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2018 | $ | 3,816,746.90 |
| FY 2019: Interest | $ | 40,391.92 |
| FY 2019: Other | $ | - |
| FY 2019: Transfer from GF* | $ | 1,956,384.50 |
| **Total Cash Resources** | **$** | **5,813,523.32** |
| Less: Expenditures | $ | (606,034.63) |
| Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2018 | $ | (331,385.60) |
| **CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/19** | **$** | **4,876,103.09** |

**Budget Reconciliation**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cash, Ending 3/31/19 | $ | 4,876,103.09 | |
| FY 2019: Transfer In GF* | $ | 1,956,384.50 | ***(to be transferred)*** |
| FY 2019: Other | $ | - | |
| FY 2019: TIRZ14 A/F | $ | - | |
| **Total Cash/Budget** | **$** | **6,832,487.59** | |
| Less: Encumbered | $ | (1,240,187.72) | |
| Less: Unencumbered | $ | (5,525,297.75) | |
| **Available FY 2019** | | **67,002** | |

**Adopted Budget 2018 - Transfer from General Fund to Infrastructure Set Aside is $3,275,010. Transfers are posted on a quarterly basis.

| PROJECT | COUNCIL APPROVAL | ACTIVITY CODE | APPROVED BUDGET | CASH PAID OUT | ENCUMBERED | TOTAL | PLANNED COMMITMENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Transfer to Debt Service | | | 2,130,362 | 309,893 | 0 | 309,893 | 1,820,469 |
| **DRAINAGE PROJECTS** | | | | | | | |
| MASTER DRAINAGE PLAN and FEASIBILITY STUDY | | D1701 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| INSPECTION OF STORM SEWER OUTFALLS | DEC 2016 | D1702 | 1,734 | 0 | 1,734 | 1,734 | 0 |
| WEST END DRAINAGE REHAB | | D1703 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 25TH ST DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT | | D1603 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 |
| DRAINAGE CONTINGENCY | | DCONT | 295,250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 295,250 |
| **STREET PROJECTS** | | | | | | | |
| IN HOUSE STREETS - (labor+equip) 2018 | OCT 2017 | INST19 | 1,792,483 | 16,747 | 99,604 | 116,351 | 1,676,133 |
| 26TH - AVE N TO BROADWAY | | ST1503 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 29TH ST - BROADWAY to SEALY | JAN 2016 | ST1603 | 41,441 | 2,009 | 1,320 | 3,329 | 38,113 |
| 29TH ST - CHURCH to HARBORSIDE (design) | FEB 2016 | ST1604 | 5,220 | 2,610 | 2,610 | 5,220 | 0 |
| 33RD ST - BROADWAY to HARBORSIDE | JAN 2016 | ST1605 | 13,535 | 4,617 | 15,922 | 20,539 | (7,004) |
| 25TH - BROADWAY TO SEAWALL | JUL 2017 | ST1701 | 293,675 | 2,680 | 92,050 | 94,731 | 198,944 |
| 73RD - HEARDS LANE TO AVE N 1/2 | MAY 2017 | ST1702 | 18,081 | 29,382 | 0 | 29,382 | (11,301) |
| REPLACEMENT OF STRAND PAVERS | DEC 2016 | ST1704 | 18,028 | 12,107 | 4,045 | 16,152 | 1,876 |
| 61ST & SEAWALL - INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS | | ST1706 | 35,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 35,000 |
| SEAWALL (TxDot) Local Share | JUL 2017 | ST1709 | 618,724 | 9,774 | 578,711 | 588,486 | 30,239 |
| TXDOT ON STREET BIKE NETWORK | JUL 2018 | BKLANE | 69,165 | 0 | 69,165 | 69,165 | 0 |
| 30TH - AVE O TO SEAWALL | | ST1801 | 12,463 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12,463 |
| IN HOUSE STREETS - EQUIPMENT PURCHASES | FEB 2018 | ST18EQ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INELIGIBLE CDBG Round 2.2 Payroll | FY18 | NA | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS MANAGEMENT SERVICES | FY18 | NA | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| BROADWAY CORRIDOR (Harvey) | pending | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| STREETS CONTINGENCY | | STCONT | 1,376,533 | 18,723 | 0 | 18,723 | 1,357,810 |
| **TRAFFIC PROJECTS** | | | | | | | |
| CAUSEWAY LIGHTING REHABILITATION | DEC 2016 | TR1702 | 47,690 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 47,690 |
| **GRANTS, FEMA, TIRZ, TXDOT** | | | | | | | |
| CENTRAL GARAGE ROOF | 4/29/2019 | CGROOF | 31,190 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 31,190 |
| PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY | | PWFAC | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| ROADWAY RECONSTRUCTION / REPAIR | NOV 2013 | RDWYP | 7,725 | 0 | 7,725 | 7,725 | 0 |
| SIDEWALK 81ST TO SAND HILL - STEWART (TIRZ14) | AUG 2014 | SR81SH | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 83RD ST - DRAIN & ROADWAY (TIRZ14) | 2017 | ST1805 | 17,097 | 10,117 | 8,553 | 18,670 | (1,574) |
| TRAVEL AIR BRIDGE PROJECT (TIRZ 14) | CM 9/10/15 | ST1620 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| CEDAR - WALKWAYS | | CWALK | 0 | 0 | | | |
| FIRE STATION #1 W/PARKING | | FS1 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| FIRE HYDRANTS (IKE) (1) | SEP 2017 | FD-132 | 546,123 | 187,375 | 358,748 | 546,123 | 0 |
| | **TOTAL BUDGET (established)** | | **$7,371,520** | **$606,035** | **$1,240,188** | **$1,846,222** | **$5,525,298** |

(1) FEMA has approved expenditures for the improvement of the City's fire hydrants as FEMA eligible; however, it is not likely that FEMA will approve grant cash being drawn to cover the project until other FEMA funding issues are resolved. In the interim, local funds will have to be apropriated to fund this project in the amount shown.

## CITY OF GALVESTON
### CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
### DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT FUND 44102
### AS OF March 31, 2019

**Cash Reconciliation**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2018 | $ | **274,205.11** |
| FY 2019: Interest | $ | 2,692.78 |
| FY 2019: Transfers | $ | - |
| **Total Cash Resources** | **$** | **276,897.89** |
| Less: Expenditures | $ | - |
| Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2018 | $ | (29,032.34) |
| **CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/19** | **$** | **247,865.55** |

**Budget Reconciliation**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cash, Ending 3/31/19 | $ | 247,865.55 |
| FY 2019: Other | $ | - |
| FY 2019: Transfers | $ | - |
| **Total Cash/Budget** | **$** | **247,865.55** |
| Less: Encumbered | $ | (165,765.29) |
| Less: Unencumbered | $ | (8,184.94) |
| **Available FY 2019** | | **73,915** |

| PROJECT | COUNCIL APPROVAL | ACTIVITY CODE | APPROVED BUDGET | CASH PAID OUT | ENCUMBERED | TOTAL | PLANNED COMMITMENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| STORM DRAINAGE REHAB & INSPECTION | JUL 2016 | D1608 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 62ND & 63RD AVENUE L IMPROVEMENTS | JAN 2014 | DAVENL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| HARBORSIDE DRIVE OUTFALL | SEP 2013 | DHDOUT | 141,511 | 0 | 141,511 | 141,511 | 0 |
| SEA ISLE DRAINAGE - ENGINEERING | APR 2015 | DRSEAD | 286 | 0 | 286 | 286 | 0 |
| DRAINAGE - STORM WATER MANAGEMENT (tceq) | 2008 | DSTORM | 32,153 | 0 | 23,968 | 23,968 | 8,185 |
| 41ST - AVE L TO SEAWALL | 1/28/2016 | ST1502 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **CLOSED PROJECT 2018 (Finalizing accounting)** | | | | 0 | | 0 | 0 |
| TEMPORARY POWER POLES | CMA JUN 2018 | POLES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EMERGENCY - BACKFLOW PREVENTION PROJECT | DEC 17 | D18EM1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | **TOTAL BUDGET (established)** | | **$173,950** | **$0** | **$165,765** | **$165,765** | **$8,185** |

## CITY OF GALVESTON
### CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
### AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT FUND 43302
### AS OF March 31, 2019

| Cash Reconciliation | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2018 | $ | **1,037,873.16** |
| FY 2019: Interest | $ | 13,406.61 |
| FY 2019: Received from TIRZ 14 | $ | 604,736.00 |
| FY 2019: Transfer In from Operating** | $ | 107,500.00 |
| **Total Cash Resources** | **$** | **1,763,515.77** |
| Less: Expenditures | $ | (1,600.00) |
| Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2018 | $ | - |
| **CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/19** | **$** | **1,761,915.77** |

| Budget Reconciliation | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cash, Ending 3/31/19 | $ | 1,761,915.77 |
| FY 2019: Due from TXDot | $ | - |
| FY 2019: Transfers** | $ | 322,500.00 |
| **Total Cash/Budget** | **$** | **2,084,415.77** |
| Less: Encumbered | $ | (27,846.00) |
| Less: Unencumbered | $ | (1,440,785.95) |
| **Available FY 2019** | | **615,784** |

**Adopted Budget 2019 - Transfer from Operations to Improvement $430,000

| PROJECT | COUNCIL APPROVAL | ACTIVITY CODE | APPROVED BUDGET | CASH PAID OUT | ENCUMBERED | TOTAL | PLANNED COMMITMENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **GRANT - Due from TXDot** | | | | | | | |
| TXDOT - DESIGN FOR TAXI / RUN WAYS, FENCE (Garver) | 2016 | A1603 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **PROJECTS** | | | | | | | |
| HANGAR IMPROVEMENTS (TIRZ14) | MAR 2017 | A1701 | 756,057 | 1,600 | 27,846 | 29,446 | 726,611 |
| TERMINAL ROOF (INS) | FEB 2017 | A1703 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| AIRFIELD PAVING IMPROVEMENTS PHASE 3 & 4 (local match) | MAR 2018 | A1801 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| AIRPORT WAREHOUSE BUILDING | *on hold* | A1802 | 150,996 | | 0 | 0 | 150,996 |
| AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TOWER | *pending* | H-AP1 | 563,179 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 563,179 |
| **CLOSED PROJECT 2018 (Finalizing Accounting)** | | | | | | | |
| PURCHASE HANGAR (GRAY) | JAN 2018 | A1803 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | **TOTAL BUDGET (established)** | | **$1,470,232** | **$1,600** | **$27,846** | **$29,446** | **$1,440,786** |

**CITY OF GALVESTON**
**CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT**
**WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT FUND 40102**
**AS OF March 31, 2019**

| Cash Reconciliation | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2018 | $ | **2,881,417.90** |
| FY 2019: Interest | $ | 28,800.10 |
| FY 2019: Transfers** | $ | 240,500.00 |
| **Total Cash Resources** | **$** | **3,150,718.00** |
| Less: Expenditures | $ | (469,399.44) |
| Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2018 | $ | (301,285.59) |
| **CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/19** | **$** | **2,380,032.97** |

| Budget Reconciliation | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cash, Ending 3/31/19 | $ | 2,380,032.97 | |
| FY 2019: Other | $ | - | |
| FY 2019: Transfers** | $ | 721,500.00 | ***(to be transferred)*** |
| **Total Cash/Budget** | **$** | **3,101,532.97** | |
| Less: Encumbered | $ | (654,316.83) | |
| Less: Unencumbered | $ | (2,418,923.69) | |
| **Available FY 2019** | | **28,292** | |

**Adopted Budget 2019 - Transfer from Operations to Improvement $962,000. Transfers are posted on a quarterly basis.

| PROJECT | COUNCIL APPROVAL | ACTIVITY CODE | APPROVED BUDGET | CASH PAID OUT | ENCUMBERED | TOTAL | PLANNED COMMITMENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PROJECTS** | | | | | | | |
| 10 MI ELEVATED STORAGE TANK REHAB | DEC 2017 | W1601 | 261,747 | 15,178 | 0 | 15,178 | 246,569 |
| REHAB - 30" 1890 WATERLINE (CAUSEWAY) | AUG 2016 | W1605 | 79,188 | 792 | 44,149 | 44,941 | 34,248 |
| GULF DRIVE - 6" WATERLINE | JAN 2016 | W1608 | 2,866 | 769 | 0 | 769 | 2,098 |
| PIRATES BEACH LAFFITTE COVE LOOP | DEC 2017 | W1610 | 87,198 | 27,915 | 9,926 | 37,841 | 49,357 |
| WATER MASTER PLAN | MAR 2016 | W1615 | 2,579 | 2,579 | 0 | 2,579 | 0 |
| WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS / VALVES | CIP 2016 | W1618 | 707,981 | 87,565 | 13,467 | 101,032 | 606,949 |
| WELL DISINFECTING / FLUSHING | MAY 2017 | W1701 | 444,846 | 0 | 11,810 | 11,810 | 433,036 |
| 20" WL - TAMUG TO SEAWOLF TO BRADNER | pending | W1702 | 14,305 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14,305 |
| AIRPORT PS AND CONTROLS UPGRADE | DEC 2017 | W1703 | 207,471 | 94,418 | 108,921 | 203,339 | 4,132 |
| 8" WL - 30TH ST ROW & MARKET | InHouse | W1706 | 4,759 | 4,196 | 563 | 4,759 | 0 |
| METER REGISTERS | FEB 2017 | W1708 | 7,925 | 0 | 1,925 | 1,925 | 6,000 |
| 61st STREET BRIDGE WATERLINE | JUN 2017 | W1709 | 0 | 19 | 3,778 | 3,797 | (3,797) |
| 12" WL - SEAWALL, 81ST-97TH | pending | W1902 | 7,250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,250 |
| FIRE HYDRANTS (HURRICANE IKE) (1) | SEP 2017 | FD-132 | 866,060 | 207,075 | 383,644 | 590,720 | 275,341 |
| HMPG - 59TH STREET PUMP STATION | FEB 2014 | W59PMP | 57,313 | 28,894 | 24,934 | 53,828 | 3,485 |
| REHAB - WELLS - 9, 11 | pending | WWELLS | 510,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 510,000 |
| 16TH - BROADWAY TO TO AVE N1/2 | | ST1802 | 51,200 | 0 | 51,200 | 51,200 | 0 |
| WATER CONTINGENCY | | WCONT | 229,952 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 229,952 |
| **CLOSED PROJECTS 2018 (Finalizing accounting)** | | | | | | | |
| TEMPORARY POWER POLES (PWFAC) | CMA JUN 2018 | POLES | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EMERGENCY - JANUARY FREEZE/WATERLINES | | FREEZE | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| ***TOTAL BUDGET (established)*** | | | **$3,542,640** | **$469,399** | **$654,317** | **$1,123,716** | **$2,418,924** |

(1) FEMA has approved expenditures for the improvement of the City's fire hydrants as FEMA eligible; however, it is not likely that FEMA will approve grant cash being drawn to cover the project until other FEMA funding issues are resolved. In the interim, local funds will have to be apropriated to fund this project in the amount shown.

**CITY OF GALVESTON**

**CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT**

**WATERWORKS REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 FUND 40111**

**AS OF March 31, 2019**

| Cash Reconciliation | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2018 | $ | **7,360.76** |
| FY 2019: Interest | $ | - |
| FY 2019: Transfers | $ | - |
| **Total Cash Resources** | **$** | **7,360.76** |
| Less: Expenditures | $ | - |
| Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2018 | $ | (303.22) |
| **CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/19** | **$** | **7,057.54** |

| Cash, Ending 3/31/19 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cash, Ending 3/31/19 | $ | 7,057.54 | |
| FY 2019: Transfers | $ | - | |
| FY 2019: Other | $ | - | |
| **Total Cash/Budget** | **$** | **7,057.54** | |
| Less: Encumbered | $ | (8,468.98) | |
| Less: Unencumbered | $ | - | |
| **Available FY 2018** | | **-1,411** | ***FINAL, no funds available*** |

| PROJECT | COUNCIL APPROVAL | ACTIVITY CODE | APPROVED BUDGET | | CASH PAID OUT | ENCUMBERED | TOTAL | PLANNED COMMITMENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REHAB - 30" 1890 WATERLINE (CAUSEWAY) | ***AUG 2016*** | W1605 | 8,469 | | 0 | 8,469 | 8,469 | 0 |
| | | **TOTAL BUDGET (established)** | **$ 8,469** | | **$ -** | **$ 8,469** | **$ 8,469** | **$ -** |

## CITY OF GALVESTON
### CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
### WATERWORKS REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008  FUND 40115
### AS OF March 31, 2019

| Cash Reconciliation | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2018 | $ | 38,192.97 |
| FY 2019:  Interest | $ | - |
| **Total Cash Resources** | **$** | **38,192.97** |
| Less: Expenditures | $ | - |
| Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2018 | $ | (1,026.26) |
| **CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/19** | **$** | **37,166.71** |

| Budget Reconciliation | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cash, Ending 3/31/19 | $ | 37,166.71 |
| FY 2019:  Transfers | $ | - |
| **Total Cash/Budget** | **$** | **37,166.71** |
| Less: Encumbered | $ | (13,431.84) |
| Less: Unencumbered | $ | - |
| **Available FY 2019** | | **23,735** |

| PROJECT | COUNCIL APPROVAL | ACTIVITY CODE | APPROVED BUDGET | | CASH PAID OUT | ENCUMBERED | TOTAL | PLANNED COMMITMENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REHAB - 30" 1890 WATERLINE (CAUSEWAY) | **AUG 2016** | W1605 | 13,432 | | 0 | 13,432 | 13,432 | 0 |
| **TOTAL BUDGET (established)** | | | **$13,432** | | **$0** | **$13,432** | **$13,432** | **$0** |

## CITY OF GALVESTON
### CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
### WATERWORKS CO 2017 BONDS FUND 40117
### AS OF March 31, 2019

| Cash Reconciliation | |
|---|---|
| Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2018 | $ 16,704,242.42 |
| FY 2019: Interest | $ 177,291.08 |
| FY 2019: Other | $ - |
| **Total Cash Resources** | **$ 16,881,533.50** |
| Less: Expenditures | (543,629) |
| Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2018 | $ (136,947.43) |
| **CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/19** | **$ 16,200,957.09** |

| Budget Reconciliation | |
|---|---|
| Cash, Ending 3/31/19 | $ 16,200,957.09 |
| FY 2019: Transfers | $ - |
| FY 2019: Other | $ - |
| **Total Cash/Budget** | **$ 16,200,957.09** |
| Less: Encumbered | ($3,133,098) |
| Less: Unencumbered | ($6,510,710) |
| **Available FY 2019** | **6,557,149.44** |

| PROJECT | COUNCIL APPROVAL | ACTIVITY CODE | APPROVED BUDGET | CASH PAID OUT | ENCUMBERED | TOTAL | PLANNED COMMITMENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PROJECTS** | | | | | | | |
| GULF DRIVE - 6" WL | APR 2017 | W1608 | 403,832 | | 0 | 0 | 403,832 |
| 10 MILE RD ELEVATED STORAGE TANK | | W1601 | 0 | | | | 0 |
| LAFITTE'S COVE LOOP | | W1610 | 702,250 | 0 | | | 702,250 |
| AIRPORT PUMP STATION (PUMPS&CONTROLS) | | W1703 | 1,670,779 | 2,883 | 0 | 2,883 | 1,667,896 |
| 30" WL - RAILROAD BRIDGE / HARBORSIDE | JAN 2017 | W1704 | 108,930 | 1,226 | 48,000 | 49,226 | 59,703 |
| AIRPORT PUMP STATION (TANK UPGRADE P | DEC 2017 | W1705 | 645,800 | 259,712 | 301,132 | 560,844 | 84,956 |
| 24" WL - 59TH ST PS TO AIRPORT PUMP STA | JAN 2017 | W1707 | 398,410 | 92,143 | 268,500 | 360,643 | 37,767 |
| 61ST ST BRIDGE WATERLINE | NOV 2017 | W1709 | 32,923 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 32,923 |
| 30" WL - 71ST TO 59TH PUMP STATION | | W1801 | 473,430 | 551 | 0 | 551 | 472,880 |
| NON REVENUE WATER MITIGATION PROGRA | 2017 | W1802 | 268,650 | 45,096 | 41,509 | 86,605 | 182,045 |
| TEICHMAN WL 91ST-96TH | | W1803 | 248,800 | 13,875 | 234,925 | 248,800 | 0 |
| WATER CONTINGENCY - CAPITAL PROJECTS | | WCONT | 417,105 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 417,105 |
| REHAB WATER WELLS #9&#11 | | WWELLS | | | | 0 | 0 |
| FIRE HYDRANTS (HURRICANE IKE) (1) | | FD-132 | 1,000,000 | 75,778 | 84,222 | 160,000 | 840,000 |
| 45TH STREET IMPROVEMENTS | Dec-18 | ST1705 | 2,136,675 | 0 | 2,007,175 | 2,007,175 | 129,500 |
| 37TH ST - BROADWAY TO SEAWALL | | ST1901 | 200,000 | 52,365 | 147,635 | 200,000 | 0 |
| 25TH ST - BROADWAY TO SEAWALL | *pending fy19* | ST1701 | 1,479,853 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,479,853 |
| *COUNTY - AVENUE S WATERLINE* | *pending* | ST1807 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| *COUNTY - 23RD WATERLINE* | *pending* | ST1806 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | **TOTAL BUDGET (established)** | | **$10,187,437** | **543,629** | **$3,133,098** | **$3,676,727** | **$6,510,710** |

**CITY OF GALVESTON**
**CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT**
**WATERWORKS CO 2019 BONDS FUND 40119**
**AS OF March 31, 2019**

| Cash Reconciliation | |
|---|---|
| Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2018 | $ - |
| FY 2019: Interest | $ 57,671.50 |
| FY 2019: Other (2019 bond proceeds) | $ 17,500,000.00 |
| **Total Cash Resources** | **$ 17,557,671.50** |
| Less: Expenditures | - |
| Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2018 | $ - |
| **CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/19** | **$ 17,557,671.50** |

| Budget Reconciliation | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cash, Ending 3/31/19 | $ 17,557,671.50 | |
| FY 2019: Transfers | $ - | |
| FY 2019: Other | $ (195,732.53) | *Bond Issuance Cost* |
| **Total Cash/Budget** | **$ 17,361,938.97** | |
| Less: Encumbered | $0 | |
| Less: Unencumbered | ($16,255,750) | |
| **Available FY 2019** | **1,106,188.97** | |

| PROJECT | COUNCIL APPROVAL | ACTIVITY CODE | APPROVED BUDGET | CASH PAID OUT | ENCUMBERED | TOTAL | PLANNED COMMITMENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PROJECTS** | | | | | | | |
| 10 MILE NEW EST | | W1601 | 1,737,500 | | | 0 | 1,737,500 |
| PB LAFITTES COVE LOOP | | W1610 | 702,250 | | | | 702,250 |
| REPLACE WATER VALVES | | W1618 | 350,000 | | | | 350,000 |
| AP PS CONTROLS UPGRADES | | W1703 | 2,743,000 | | | 0 | 2,743,000 |
| AP PS TANK UPGRADE PH1 | | W1705 | 5,765,000 | | | 0 | 5,765,000 |
| NON REVENUE WATER MITIGATION | | W1802 | 250,000 | | | 0 | 250,000 |
| TEICHMAN WL 91ST-96TH | | W1803 | 2,773,000 | | | 0 | 2,773,000 |
| WATER CONTINGENCY | | WCONT | 200,000 | | | 0 | 200,000 |
| FIRE HYDRANTS | | FD-132 | 750,000 | | | 0 | 750,000 |
| REHAB WELLS #9, #11 | | WWELLS | 985,000 | | | 0 | 985,000 |
| | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| **TOTAL BUDGET (established)** | | | **$16,255,750** | **-** | **$0** | **$0** | **$16,255,750** |

**CITY OF GALVESTON**
**CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT**
**SEWER IMPROVEMENT FUND 42102**
**AS OF March 31, 2019**

| Cash Reconciliation | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2018 | $ | **3,561,521.64** |
| FY 2018: Interest | $ | 34,975.63 |
| FY 2018: Transfer from Operations** | $ | 226,000.00 |
| **Total Cash Resources** | **$** | **3,822,497.27** |
| Less: Expenditures | $ | (347,871.80) |
| Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2018 | $ | (369,703.79) |
| **CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/19** | **$** | **3,104,921.68** |

| Budget Reconciliation | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cash, Ending 3/31/19 | $ | 3,104,921.68 | |
| FY 2019: Transfers** | $ | 524,000.00 | ***(to be transferred)*** |
| FY 2019: Other | $ | - | |
| **Total Cash/Budget** | **$** | **3,628,921.68** | |
| Less: Encumbered | $ | (1,085,886.01) | |
| Less: Unecumbered | $ | (1,774,603.85) | |
| **Available FY 2019** | | **768,432** | |

**Adopted Budget 2018 - Transfer from Operations to Improvement $1,500,000. Transfers are posted on a quarterly basis. Budget Amendment #1 CA 2/22/18 provided a Transfer to Hurriance Harvey $145,021 from the original Adopted Budget FY2018 transfer amount.

| PROJECT | COUNCIL APPROVAL | ACTIVITY CODE | APPROVED BUDGET | CASH PAID OUT | ENCUMBERED | TOTAL | PLANNED COMMITMENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PROJECTS** | | | | | | | |
| PIRATES BEACH WWTP | FEB 2016 | S1607 | 371,306 | 72,618 | 298,688 | 371,306 | 0 |
| SUNNY BEACH 8 MILE RD SANITARY SEWER | FEB 2016 | S1609 | 66,400 | 33,200 | 33,200 | 66,400 | 0 |
| WASTEWATER MASTER PLAN | 2017 | S1611 | 40,138 | 69 | 7,912 | 7,982 | 32,156 |
| METER REGISTERS | JAN 2017 | W1708 | 7,925 | 0 | 1,925 | 1,925 | 6,000 |
| LIFT STATION 6 - PERMANENT REPAIRS | | H-SW6 | 49,430 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 49,430 |
| BERMUDA BEACH SANITARY SEWER IMPRV | 2014 | SBBSSI | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SANITARY SEWER REHABILITATION PROGRAM | 2015 | SLINEI | 2,392,965 | 223,533 | 656,280 | 879,814 | 1,513,151 |
| SEAWOLF WWTP RECON & EXPANSION | 2015 | SSEAWO | 19,951 | 18,451 | 57,100 | 75,551 | (55,600) |
| 16TH - BROADWAY TO AVE N 1/2 | 2018 | ST1802 | 30,780 | 0 | 30,780 | 30,780 | 0 |
| CONTINGENCY | | SCONT | 225,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 225,000 |
| **CLOSED PROJECT 2018 (Finalizing Accounting)** | | | | | | | 0 |
| TEMPORARY POWER POLES | CMA JUN 2018 | POLES | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| MAIN WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT | | WW | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| REHAB OF SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAINS | MAY 2016 | S1603 | 4,466 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,466 |
| SPANISH GRANT LIFT STATION #32 | | SGLS32 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | **TOTAL BUDGET (established)** | | **$3,208,362** | **$347,872** | **$1,085,886** | **$1,433,758** | **$1,774,604** |

## CITY OF GALVESTON
### CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT
### SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008 FUND 42115
### AS OF March 31, 2019

| Cash Reconciliation | |
|---|---|
| Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2018 | $ 3,957,875.46 |
| FY 2019: Interest | $ 40,304.09 |
| **Total Cash Resources** | **$ 3,998,179.55** |
| Less: Expenditures | $ (187,950.44) |
| Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2018 | $ (129,763.57) |
| **CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/19** | **$ 3,680,465.54** |

| Budget Reconciliation | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cash, Ending 3/31/19 | $ | 3,680,465.54 |
| FY 2019: Transfers | $ | - |
| **Total Cash/Budget** | **$** | **3,680,465.54** |
| Less: Encumbered | $ | (3,316,041.94) |
| Less: Unencumbered | $ | (219,477.77) |
| **Available FY 2019** | | **144,946** |

| PROJECT | COUNCIL APPROVAL | ACTIVITY CODE | APPROVED BUDGET | CASH PAID OUT | ENCUMBERED | TOTAL | PLANNED COMMITMENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PROJECTS (1)** | | | | | | | |
| PELICAN ISLAND WWTP | | SW-165 | | 259 | - | 259 | (259) |
| L/S PUMP & ELECTRICAL UPGRADES | 2017 | S1701 | 385,028 | 32,632 | 353,655 | 386,286 | (1,258) |
| AIRPORT WWTP | 2018 | SW-159 | 944,582 | 155,060 | 789,522 | 944,582 | 0 |
| **CLOSED PROJECTS 2017 (Finalizing accounting)** | | | | | | | |
| **ALTERNATE FUNDING SOURCE (2)** | | | | | | | |
| 8 MI SUNNY SEWER | *to 42117* | S1609 | 2,393,860 | 0 | 2,172,865 | 2,172,865 | 220,995 |
| WWTP - SLUDGE/GRIT REMOVAL | to 42117 | S1610 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **TOTAL BUDGET (established)** | | | **3,723,470** | **187,950** | **3,316,042** | **3,503,992** | **219,478** |

(1) Projects are funded utilitizing the First In First Out method of resources available.
(2) Project budgets will be funded with an alternate funding source.

**CITY OF GALVESTON**

**CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT**

**SEWER CO 2017 BONDS FUND 42117**

**AS OF March 31, 2019**

| Cash Reconciliation | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2018 | $ | **16,399,657.93** |
| FY 2019: Interest | $ | 175,682.63 |
| FY 2019: CO Bonds, 2017 - Sewer | $ | - |
| **Total Cash Resources** | **$** | **16,575,340.56** |
| Less: Expenditures | $ | (269,825.63) |
| Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2018 | $ | (43,063.00) |
| **CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/19** | **$** | **16,262,451.93** |

| Budget Reconciliation | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cash, Ending 3/31/19 | $ | 16,262,451.93 |
| FY 2019: Transfers | $ | - |
| FY 2019: Other | $ | - |
| **Total Cash/Budget** | **$** | **16,262,451.93** |
| Less: Encumbered | $ | (1,146,463.56) |
| Less: Unencumbered | $ | (13,171,785.50) |
| **Available FY 2019** | | **1,944,202.87** |

| PROJECT | COUNCIL APPROVAL | ACTIVITY CODE | APPROVED BUDGET | CASH PAID OUT | ENCUMBERED | TOTAL | PLANNED COMMITMENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PROJECTS** | | | | | | | |
| PIRATES BEACH WWTP | *planning* | S1607 | 6,398,840 | 2,370 | 0 | 2,370 | 6,396,470 |
| 8 MI SUNNY SEWER -design & construction | *to 42115* | S1609 | 0 | 2,822 | 0 | 2,822 | (2,822) |
| LIFT STATION PUMP/ELECTRIC IMPROVE | | S1701 | 1,785,832 | 0 | | | |
| WEST END (UNSERVED AREAS) | *planning* | S1702 | 2,563,613 | 174 | 0 | 174 | 2,563,439 |
| SEAWOLF WWTP RECONSTRUCTION | JAN 2016 | SSEAWO | 749,618 | 962 | 0 | 962 | 748,656 |
| WWTP - SLUDGE/GRIT REMOVAL | *pending* | S1610 | 963,235 | 209,327 | 413,015 | 622,342 | 340,893 |
| 25TH ST - BROADWAY TO SEAWALL | *pending fy19* | ST1701 | 3,053,150 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,053,150 |
| 45TH STREET IMPROVEMENTS | *12/1/2018* | ST1705 | 650,395 | 0 | 578,395 | 578,395 | 72,000 |
| 37TH ST - BROADWAY TO SEAWALL | | ST1901 | 209,224 | 54,171 | 155,053 | 209,224 | 0 |
| SEWER CONTINGENCY | | SCONT | 0 | | | 0 | 0 |
| *COUNTY - AVENUE S WATERLINE* | *pending* | ST1807 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| *COUNTY - 23RD WATERLINE* | *pending* | ST1806 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| | **TOTAL BUDGET (established)** | | **16,373,907** | **269,826** | **1,146,464** | **1,416,289** | **13,171,786** |

**CITY OF GALVESTON**
**CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT**
**SEWER CO 2019 BONDS FUND 42119**
**AS OF March 31, 2019**

| Cash Reconciliation | |
|---|---|
| Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2018 | $ - |
| FY 2019: Interest | $ 57,671.50 |
| FY 2019: Other (2019 bond proceeds) | $ 17,500,000.00 |
| **Total Cash Resources** | **$ 17,557,671.50** |
| Less: Expenditures | - |
| Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2018 | $ - |
| **CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/19** | **$ 17,557,671.50** |

| Budget Reconciliation | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cash, Ending 3/31/19 | $ 17,557,671.50 | |
| FY 2019: Transfers | $ - | |
| FY 2019: Other | $ (195,732.53) | *Bond Issuance Cost* |
| **Total Cash/Budget** | **$ 17,361,938.97** | |
| Less: Encumbered | $0 | |
| Less: Unencumbered | ($18,066,531) | |
| **Available FY 2019** | **(704,592.03)** | |

| PROJECT | COUNCIL APPROVAL | ACTIVITY CODE | APPROVED BUDGET | CASH PAID OUT | ENCUMBERED | TOTAL | PLANNED COMMITMENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PROJECTS** | | | | | | | |
| LS PUMP /ELECTRIC IMPROVEMENTS | | S1701 | 2,536,000 | | | 0 | 2,536,000 |
| PIRATES BEACH WWTP RECONSTRUCTION | | S1607 | 6,584,400 | | | | 6,584,400 |
| SEAWOLF WWTP RECONSTRUCTION | | SSEAWO | 1,141,907 | | | | 1,141,907 |
| WWTP SLUDGE REMOVAL | | S1610 | 5,575,188 | | | 0 | 5,575,188 |
| COUNTY - AVENUE S WL | | ST1806 | 1,716,436 | | | 0 | 1,716,436 |
| COUNTY - 23RD WL | | ST1807 | 362,600 | | | 0 | 362,600 |
| SEWER CONTINGENCY | | SCONT | 150,000 | | | 0 | 150,000 |
| | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| **TOTAL BUDGET (established)** | | | **$18,066,531** | **-** | **$0** | **$0** | **$18,066,531** |

# Appendices

## ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY TAX REVENUES
## FISCAL YEARS 2015-19

| DESCRIPTION | FY15 ACTUAL | FY16 ACTUAL | FY17 ACTUAL | FY18 ACTUAL | FY19 ADOPTED | FY19 ESTIMATED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NET PROPERTY TAX LEVY** | | | | | | |
| Total Taxable Value ($millions) | $4,755.6 | $5,297.6 | $5,845.5 | $6,173.1 | $6,323.9 | $6,334.9 |
| Less TIRZ | ($380.6) | ($247.4) | ($300.8) | ($324.2) | ($321.3) | ($320.5) |
| Less 60% MUD Value | ($35.5) | ($49.0) | ($57.7) | ($63.7) | ($64.7) | ($64.7) |
| Net Taxable Value | $4,339.5 | $5,001.2 | $5,487.1 | $5,785.2 | $5,937.9 | $5,949.6 |
| Times Tax Rate per $100 of Taxable Value | $0.533890 | $0.529000 | $0.526000 | $0.561000 | $0.561000 | $0.561000 |
| **Total Tax Levy ($Thousands Revenue)** | **$25,389.7** | **$28,024.3** | **$30,747.5** | **$34,631.1** | **$35,477.1** | **$35,538.8** |
| Less: Freeze Acct Total Value Revenue Equivalent (Over 65 and Disabled) | ($2,118.7) | ($2,344.1) | ($2,658.9) | ($3,420.1) | ($3,810.9) | ($3,747.1) |
| Plus: Freeze Acct collectible Revenue (Over 65 & Disabled) | $1,825.3 | $1,907.4 | $2,019.2 | $2,377.1 | $2,603.5 | $2,576.7 |
| **Less: Taxes Lost to Tax Freeze** | **($293.4)** | **($436.7)** | **($639.8)** | **($1,043.0)** | **($1,207.4)** | **($1,170.4)** |
| **Net Current Year Tax Levy ($000's Revenue)** | **$25,096.3** | **$27,587.6** | **$30,107.7** | **$33,588.1** | **$34,269.7** | **$34,368.4** |
| **Effective Taxable Value** | **$4,700.6** | **$5,215.0** | **$5,723.9** | **$5,987.2** | **$6,108.7** | **$6,126.3** |
| **Less TIRZ Incremental Values** | **($380.6)** | **($247.4)** | **($300.8)** | **($324.2)** | **($321.3)** | **($320.5)** |
| **Effective Taxable Value Retained by City** | **$4,320.0** | **$4,967.6** | **$5,423.1** | **$5,663.0** | **$5,787.4** | **$5,805.8** |
| **DISTRIBUTION OF NET LEVY ($THOUSANDS)** | | | | | | |
| Net Current Year Levy ($000's) | $25,096.3 | $27,587.6 | $30,107.7 | $33,588.1 | $34,269.7 | $34,368.4 |
| **Less TIRZ Increment** | **($2,032.0)** | **($1,308.7)** | **($1,581.9)** | **($1,682.5)** | **($1,802.5)** | **($1,798.1)** |
| Net Current Year Levy Retained by the City | $23,064.3 | $26,278.9 | $28,525.8 | $31,905.6 | $32,467.2 | $32,570.3 |
| General Fund Share (including MUD 30) of NCL | $18,860.4 | $21,557.1 | $23,917.4 | $24,973.7 | $26,535.2 | $26,619.5 |
| Debt Service Share of NCL | $2,043.6 | $2,237.7 | $1,896.7 | $3,964.1 | $3,038.4 | $3,048.0 |
| Library Fund Share of NCL | $2,160.0 | $2,483.8 | $2,711.6 | $2,831.5 | $2,893.7 | $2,902.9 |
| **Net Current Year Levy Retained by the City** | **$23,064.0** | **$26,278.6** | **$28,525.7** | **$31,769.3** | **$32,467.3** | **$32,570.4** |
| **COLLECTION OF TAXES ($THOUSANDS)** | | | | | | |
| **Estimated/Actual Collections** | **FY15 ACTUAL** | **FY16 ACTUAL** | **FY17 ACTUAL** | **FY18 ACTUAL** | **FY19 ADOPTED** | **FY19 ESTIMATED** |
| General Fund Current Collection Total | $20,466.1 | $22,439.1 | $24,954.1 | $26,319.5 | $27,856.0 | $27,769.7 |
| General Fund Delinquent Taxes | $337.8 | $358.9 | $289.6 | $403.4 | $345.0 | $392.0 |
| General Fund Penalty & Interest | $339.3 | $312.1 | $304.0 | $372.8 | $315.0 | $322.0 |
| Less TIRZ Increment | ($1,945.9) | ($1,308.1) | ($1,487.3) | ($1,682.5) | ($1,802.5) | ($1,752.0) |
| Less MUD 30 Rebate | ($186.2) | ($454.1) | ($297.0) | ($344.1) | ($363.2) | ($363.2) |
| **General Fund Total** | **$19,011.1** | **$21,347.9** | **$23,763.4** | **$25,069.1** | **$26,350.3** | **$26,368.5** |
| Debt Service Net Current Levy Total | $2,006.4 | $2,193.1 | $1,865.4 | $3,907.9 | $2,986.7 | $2,978.5 |
| Debt Service Delinquent Taxes | $39.1 | $37.2 | $30.6 | $43.4 | $35.0 | $40.0 |
| **Debt Service Fund Total** | **$2,045.5** | **$2,230.3** | **$1,896.0** | **$3,951.3** | **$3,021.7** | **$3,018.5** |
| Library Net Current Levy Total | $2,121.0 | $2,436.8 | $2,665.0 | $2,790.0 | $2,844.5 | $2,836.7 |
| Library Delinquent Taxes | $37.7 | $41.3 | $33.0 | $46.4 | $30.0 | $40.0 |
| **Library Fund Total** | **$2,158.7** | **$2,478.1** | **$2,698.0** | **$2,836.4** | **$2,874.5** | **$2,876.7** |
| **GRAND TOTAL COLLECTIONS** | **$23,215.3** | **$26,056.3** | **$28,357.4** | **$31,856.8** | **$32,246.5** | **$32,263.7** |
| **Estimated Current Collection Rate (of NCL)** | **98.0%** | **98.1%** | **97.9%** | ***98.3%*** | ***98.3%*** | ***97.7%*** |
| **Estimated Total Collection Rate (of NCL)** | **101.0%** | **100.8%** | **100.1%** | **100.9%** | **100.4%** | **100.0%** |
| | | | | | | |
| **Tax Rate** | | | | | | |
| General Fund Operations and Maintenance | $0.436584 | $0.433955 | $0.441025 | $0.441000 | $0.458500 | $0.458500 |
| Debt Service Fund Interest and Sinking | $0.047306 | $0.045045 | $0.034975 | $0.070000 | $0.052500 | $0.052500 |
| Library Fund | $0.050000 | $0.050000 | $0.050000 | $0.050000 | $0.050000 | $0.050000 |
| **Total Rate** | **$0.533890** | **$0.529000** | **$0.526000** | **$0.561000** | **$0.561000** | **$0.561000** |
| | **ACTUAL** | **ACTUAL** | **ACTUAL** | **ACTUAL** | **BUDGET** | **ESTIMATE** |
| **Estimated Current Taxes Collection rate** | **98.00%** | **98.10%** | **97.90%** | **98.30%** | **98.30%** | **97.72%** |
| **TOTAL COLLECTIONS** | **$25,347.4** | **$27,818.5** | **$30,141.7** | **$33,883.4** | **$34,412.2** | **$34,378.9** |

## CITY OF GALVESTON PROPERTY TAX COLLECTIONS
## MONTHLY AND YEAR TO DATE TOTALS FY 2001-2019
## INCLUDING TAXES PASSED THROUGH TO TAX INCREMENT ZONES AND MUDS

**MONTHLY PROPERTY TAX COLLECTION TOTALS**

| Fiscal Year | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | July | August | September |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2001 | 787,825.87 | 1,180,230.78 | 3,034,365.48 | 3,241,440.50 | 466,468.38 | 581,638.87 | 130,105.29 | 288,877.96 | 519,134.21 | 285,510.57 | 94,264.80 | 197,138.66 |
| 2002 | 751,814.67 | 1,190,757.11 | 2,030,894.32 | 4,658,653.81 | 1,475,947.37 | 158,229.62 | 146,960.81 | 296,916.96 | 725,872.42 | 260,766.70 | 94,882.88 | 58,542.51 |
| 2003 | 541,761.51 | 883,462.58 | 2,516,716.78 | 4,901,540.05 | 1,690,711.18 | 209,512.29 | 182,300.22 | 165,804.04 | 702,100.22 | 451,102.01 | 90,913.22 | 69,799.27 |
| 2004 | 545,559.91 | 726,004.97 | 2,247,751.99 | 4,892,878.85 | 3,460,870.63 | 339,050.13 | 224,463.27 | 220,117.51 | 260,845.06 | 145,964.86 | 148,383.14 | 76,902.32 |
| 2005 | 318,694.08 | 1,044,425.62 | 3,119,177.92 | 4,392,435.91 | 3,059,616.36 | 1,184,353.79 | 253,964.48 | 203,980.34 | 237,276.32 | 281,125.73 | 149,855.48 | 74,236.02 |
| 2006 | 249,647.97 | 1,086,704.01 | 2,691,382.26 | 5,201,874.01 | 4,209,818.91 | 1,314,480.23 | 247,130.47 | 304,917.96 | 231,280.50 | 299,228.01 | 116,647.19 | 104,763.33 |
| 2007 | 81,892.35 | 873,501.30 | 2,447,900.61 | 9,040,744.94 | 2,985,713.01 | 446,983.62 | 246,559.35 | 243,989.66 | 443,778.66 | 267,909.47 | 127,570.61 | 115,800.89 |
| 2008 | 95,989.77 | 871,935.25 | 3,841,038.00 | 10,259,362.16 | 3,040,369.56 | 437,809.17 | 391,382.19 | 283,065.96 | 316,961.02 | 312,456.24 | 87,740.68 | 40,624.46 |
| 2009 | 237,091.46 | 573,291.64 | 4,411,061.67 | 9,968,805.14 | 2,895,853.58 | 1,072,345.07 | 512,264.90 | 355,989.08 | 444,948.45 | 380,407.63 | 193,310.10 | 84,059.74 |
| 2010 | 113,485.20 | 1,988,051.57 | 5,992,362.38 | 7,053,547.43 | 3,182,849.21 | 883,974.42 | 277,390.37 | 410,380.57 | 325,826.61 | 187,608.61 | 152,264.16 | 62,864.65 |
| 2011 | 96,974.35 | 1,698,932.92 | 7,297,951.54 | 6,477,364.21 | 4,937,057.69 | 579,777.98 | 347,847.74 | 308,698.88 | 341,432.63 | 220,337.51 | 189,774.99 | 114,282.30 |
| 2012 | 133,094.40 | 2,315,531.59 | 5,738,318.27 | 8,765,207.46 | 3,829,476.69 | 733,352.94 | 368,230.26 | 337,271.17 | 502,887.33 | 385,508.95 | 173,258.09 | 84,010.18 |
| 2013 | 568,708.27 | 2,310,809.14 | 6,095,486.25 | 8,590,115.69 | 3,561,183.93 | 611,729.89 | 423,407.73 | 398,529.19 | 774,840.36 | 407,645.70 | 154,076.93 | 97,458.99 |
| 2014 | 153,256.92 | 2,736,129.65 | 7,543,885.32 | 6,537,213.76 | 5,005,794.47 | 1,151,319.17 | 279,017.80 | 309,910.52 | 661,582.36 | 488,155.24 | 111,661.34 | 111,330.19 |
| 2015 | 169,888.49 | 2,683,715.51 | 8,274,453.01 | 6,681,300.75 | 4,815,928.25 | 652,116.02 | 343,979.83 | 284,433.23 | 599,863.00 | 615,405.54 | 127,765.94 | 98,593.98 |
| 2016 | 125,450.76 | 2,308,589.39 | 9,991,483.24 | 8,280,842.27 | 3,500,614.68 | 1,062,987.33 | 344,712.13 | 384,931.06 | 846,836.59 | 678,021.90 | 192,588.96 | 101,432.48 |
| 2017 | **423,460.29** | **3,403,255.33** | **10,096,330.16** | **9,497,387.52** | **3,773,411.95** | **747,398.19** | **278,797.27** | **455,229.12** | **794,204.79** | **585,206.49** | **109,372.46** | **74,277.26** |
| 2018 | 238,607.73 | 3,784,907.42 | 11,504,770.93 | 10,905,734.30 | 3,703,564.59 | 734,126.51 | 597,565.52 | 584,086.96 | 698,363.34 | 765,204.70 | 211,905.20 | 132,818.06 |
| 2019 | 1,124,721.25 | 3,402,132.72 | 7,964,770.96 | 14,479,225.03 | 3,639,276.06 | 732,220.53 | 615,055.29 | | | | | |

**YEAR TO DATE PROPERTY TAX COLLECTION TOTALS**

| | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | July | August | September |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2001 | 787,825.87 | 1,968,056.65 | 5,002,422.13 | 8,243,862.63 | 8,710,331.01 | 9,291,969.88 | 9,422,075.17 | 9,710,953.13 | 10,230,087.34 | 10,515,597.91 | 10,609,862.71 | 10,807,001.37 |
| 2002 | 751,814.67 | 1,942,571.78 | 3,973,466.10 | 8,632,119.91 | 10,108,067.28 | 10,266,296.90 | 10,413,257.71 | 10,710,174.67 | 11,436,047.09 | 11,696,813.79 | 11,791,696.67 | 11,850,239.18 |
| 2003 | 541,761.51 | 1,425,224.09 | 3,941,940.87 | 8,843,480.92 | 10,534,192.10 | 10,743,704.39 | 10,926,004.61 | 11,091,808.65 | 11,793,908.87 | 12,245,010.88 | 12,335,924.10 | 12,405,723.37 |
| 2004 | 545,559.91 | 1,271,564.88 | 3,519,316.87 | 8,412,195.72 | 11,873,066.35 | 12,212,116.48 | 12,436,579.75 | 12,656,697.26 | 12,917,542.32 | 13,063,507.18 | 13,211,890.32 | 13,288,792.64 |
| 2005 | 318,694.08 | 1,363,119.70 | 4,482,297.62 | 8,874,733.53 | 11,934,349.89 | 13,118,703.68 | 13,372,668.16 | 13,576,648.50 | 13,813,924.82 | 14,095,050.55 | 14,244,906.03 | 14,319,142.05 |
| 2006 | 249,647.97 | 1,336,351.98 | 4,027,734.24 | 9,229,608.25 | 13,439,427.16 | 14,753,907.39 | 15,001,037.86 | 15,305,955.82 | 15,537,236.32 | 15,836,464.33 | 15,953,111.52 | 16,057,874.85 |
| 2007 | 81,892.35 | 955,393.65 | 3,403,294.26 | 12,444,039.20 | 15,429,752.21 | 15,876,735.83 | 16,123,295.18 | 16,367,284.84 | 16,811,063.50 | 17,078,972.97 | 17,206,543.58 | 17,322,344.47 |
| 2008 | 95,989.77 | 967,925.02 | 4,808,963.02 | 15,068,325.18 | 18,108,694.74 | 18,546,503.91 | 18,937,886.10 | 19,220,952.06 | 19,537,913.08 | 19,850,369.32 | 19,938,110.00 | 19,978,734.46 |
| 2009 | 237,091.46 | 810,383.10 | 5,221,444.77 | 15,190,249.91 | 18,086,103.49 | 19,158,448.56 | 19,670,713.46 | 20,026,702.54 | 20,471,650.99 | 20,852,058.62 | 21,045,368.72 | 21,129,428.46 |
| 2010 | 113,485.20 | 2,101,536.77 | 8,093,899.15 | 15,147,446.58 | 18,330,295.79 | 19,214,270.21 | 19,491,660.58 | 19,902,041.15 | 20,227,867.76 | 20,415,476.37 | 20,567,740.53 | 20,630,605.18 |
| 2011 | 96,974.35 | 1,795,907.27 | 9,093,858.81 | 15,571,223.02 | 20,508,280.71 | 21,088,058.69 | 21,435,906.43 | 21,744,605.31 | 22,086,037.94 | 22,306,375.45 | 22,496,150.44 | 22,610,432.74 |
| 2012 | 133,094.40 | 2,448,625.99 | 8,186,944.26 | 16,952,151.72 | 20,781,628.41 | 21,514,981.35 | 21,883,211.61 | 22,220,482.78 | 22,723,370.11 | 23,108,879.06 | 23,282,137.15 | 23,366,147.33 |
| 2013 | 568,708.27 | 2,879,517.41 | 8,975,003.66 | 17,565,119.35 | 21,126,303.28 | 21,738,033.17 | 22,161,440.90 | 22,559,970.09 | 23,334,810.45 | 23,742,456.15 | 23,896,533.08 | 23,993,992.07 |
| 2014 | 153,256.92 | 2,889,386.57 | 10,433,271.89 | 16,970,485.65 | 21,976,280.12 | 23,127,599.29 | 23,406,617.09 | 23,716,527.61 | 24,378,109.97 | 24,866,265.21 | 24,977,926.55 | 25,089,256.74 |
| 2015 | 169,888.49 | 2,853,604.00 | 11,128,057.01 | 17,809,357.76 | 22,625,286.01 | 23,277,402.03 | 23,621,381.86 | 23,905,815.09 | 24,505,678.09 | 25,121,083.63 | 25,248,849.57 | 25,347,443.55 |
| 2016 | 125,450.76 | 2,434,040.15 | 12,425,523.39 | 20,706,365.66 | 24,206,980.34 | 25,269,967.67 | 25,614,679.80 | 25,999,610.86 | 26,846,447.45 | 27,524,469.35 | 27,717,058.31 | 27,818,490.79 |
| 2017 | 423,460.29 | 3,826,715.62 | 13,923,045.78 | 23,420,433.30 | 27,193,845.25 | 27,941,243.44 | 28,220,040.71 | 28,675,269.83 | 29,469,474.62 | 30,054,681.11 | 30,164,053.57 | 30,238,330.83 |
| 2018 | 238,607.73 | 4,023,515.15 | 15,528,286.08 | 26,434,020.38 | 30,137,584.97 | 30,871,711.48 | 31,469,277.00 | 32,053,363.96 | 32,751,727.30 | 33,516,932.00 | 33,728,837.20 | 33,861,655.26 |
| 2019 | 1,124,721.25 | 4,526,853.97 | 12,491,624.93 | 26,970,849.96 | 30,610,126.02 | 31,342,346.55 | 31,957,401.84 | | | | | |

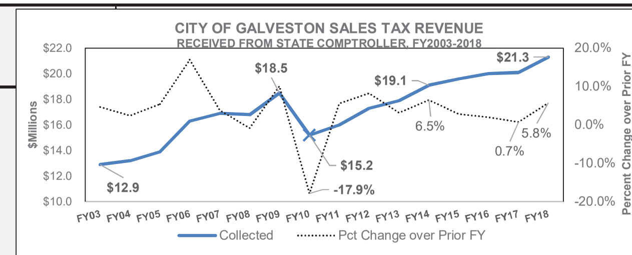
**CITY OF GALVESTON PROPERTY TAX COLLECTIONS**
**MONTHLY AND YEAR TO DATE TOTALS FY 2001-2019**
**INCLUDING TAXES PASSED THROUGH TO TAX INCREMENT ZONES AND MUDS**

| YTD PROPERTY TAX COLLECTION TOTALS AS PERCENT OF YEAREND TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | July | August | September |
| 2001 | 7.3% | 18.2% | 46.3% | 76.3% | 80.6% | 86.0% | 87.2% | 89.9% | 94.7% | 97.3% | 98.2% | 100.0% |
| 2002 | 6.3% | 16.4% | 33.5% | 72.8% | 85.3% | 86.6% | 87.9% | 90.4% | 96.5% | 98.7% | 99.5% | 100.0% |
| 2003 | 4.4% | 11.5% | 31.8% | 71.3% | 84.9% | 86.6% | 88.1% | 89.4% | 95.1% | 98.7% | 99.4% | 100.0% |
| 2004 | 4.1% | 9.6% | 26.5% | 63.3% | 89.3% | 91.9% | 93.6% | 95.2% | 97.2% | 98.3% | 99.4% | 100.0% |
| 2005 | 2.2% | 9.5% | 31.3% | 62.0% | 83.3% | 91.6% | 93.4% | 94.8% | 96.5% | 98.4% | 99.5% | 100.0% |
| 2006 | 1.6% | 8.3% | 25.1% | 57.5% | 83.7% | 91.9% | 93.4% | 95.3% | 96.8% | 98.6% | 99.3% | 100.0% |
| 2007 | 0.5% | 5.5% | 19.6% | 71.8% | 89.1% | 91.7% | 93.1% | 94.5% | 97.0% | 98.6% | 99.3% | 100.0% |
| 2008 | 0.5% | 4.8% | 24.1% | 75.4% | 90.6% | 92.8% | 94.8% | 96.2% | 97.8% | 99.4% | 99.8% | 100.0% |
| 2009 | 1.1% | 3.8% | 24.7% | 71.9% | 85.6% | 90.7% | 93.1% | 94.8% | 96.9% | 98.7% | 99.6% | 100.0% |
| 2010 | 0.6% | 10.2% | 39.2% | 73.4% | 88.9% | 93.1% | 94.5% | 96.5% | 98.0% | 99.0% | 99.7% | 100.0% |
| 2011 | 0.4% | 7.9% | 40.2% | 68.9% | 90.7% | 93.3% | 94.8% | 96.2% | 97.7% | 98.7% | 99.5% | 100.0% |
| 2012 | 0.6% | 10.5% | 35.0% | 72.6% | 88.9% | 92.1% | 93.7% | 95.1% | 97.2% | 98.9% | 99.6% | 100.0% |
| 2013 | 2.4% | 12.0% | 37.4% | 73.2% | 88.0% | 90.6% | 92.4% | 94.0% | 97.3% | 99.0% | 99.6% | 100.0% |
| 2014 | 0.6% | 11.5% | 41.6% | 67.6% | 87.6% | 92.2% | 93.3% | 94.5% | 97.2% | 99.1% | 99.6% | 100.0% |
| 2015 | 0.7% | 11.3% | 43.9% | 70.3% | 89.3% | 91.8% | 93.2% | 94.3% | 96.7% | 99.1% | 99.6% | 100.0% |
| 2016 | 0.5% | 8.7% | 44.7% | 74.4% | 87.0% | 90.8% | 92.1% | 93.5% | 96.5% | 98.9% | 99.6% | 100.0% |
| 2017 | 1.4% | 12.7% | 46.0% | 77.5% | 89.9% | 92.4% | 93.3% | 94.8% | 97.5% | 99.4% | 99.8% | 100.0% |
| 2018 | 0.7% | 11.9% | 45.9% | 78.1% | 89.0% | 91.2% | 92.9% | 94.7% | 96.7% | 99.0% | 99.6% | 100.0% |
| **2001-18 Avg** | **2.0%** | **10.2%** | **35.4%** | **71.0%** | **87.3%** | **91.0%** | **92.5%** | **94.1%** | **96.9%** | **98.8%** | **99.5%** | **100.0%** |
| **5 Yrs Max Rev** | **0.5%** | **8.7%** | **41.6%** | **67.6%** | **87.0%** | **90.8%** | **92.1%** | **93.5%** | **96.5%** | **98.9%** | **99.6%** | **100.0%** |
| **5 Yrs Min Rev** | **1.4%** | **12.7%** | **46.0%** | **78.1%** | **89.9%** | **92.4%** | **93.3%** | **94.8%** | **97.5%** | **99.4%** | **99.8%** | **100.0%** |
| **5 Yrs Avg** | **0.8%** | **11.2%** | **44.4%** | **73.6%** | **88.6%** | **91.7%** | **93.0%** | **94.4%** | **96.9%** | **99.1%** | **99.6%** | **100.0%** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **FY 2018 Projected (Trends only - Partial Payment Plan Considerations not included)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **2001-18 Avg** | **$11,964,000** | **$39,296,000** | **$43,893,000** | **$37,222,000** | **$34,515,000** | **$33,939,000** | **$34,025,000** | | | | | |
| **5 Yrs Max Rev** | **$224,944,000** | **$52,033,000** | **$30,028,000** | **$39,898,000** | **$35,184,000** | **$34,518,000** | **$34,699,000** | | | | | |
| **5 Yrs Min Rev** | **$80,337,000** | **$35,645,000** | **$27,156,000** | **$34,534,000** | **$34,049,000** | **$33,920,000** | **$34,252,000** | | | | | |
| **5 Yrs Avg** | **$144,195,000** | **$40,346,000** | **$28,122,000** | **$36,655,000** | **$34,564,000** | **$34,187,000** | **$34,378,000** | | | | | |
| **2019 Budgeted** | **$34,412,200** | **$34,412,200** | **$34,412,200** | **$34,412,200** | **$34,412,200** | **$34,412,200** | **$34,412,200** | | | | | |
| **2019 Estimated** | **$34,412,200** | **$34,412,200** | **$34,412,200** | **$34,589,300** | **$34,589,300** | **$34,457,000** | **$34,378,000** | | | | | |
| | **Oct** | **Nov** | **Dec** | **Jan** | **Feb** | **Mar** | **Apr** | **May** | **Jun** | **Jul** | **Aug** | **Aug** |

34436855.43

## CITY OF GALVESTON SALES TAX COLLECTIONS RESULTS FOR FULL 2% TAX (1.5% TO CITY, 0.5% TO IDC)
## APRIL 2018 MERCHANTS' COLLECTIONS, PAID INTO STATE COMPTROLLER IN MAY, RECEIVED BY CITY IN JUNE 2018

| MONTH TAX COLLECTED BY RETAILER | 2013 (Full 2% Receipts) | 2014 (Full 2% Receipts) | 2015 (Full 2% Receipts) | 2016 (Full 2% Receipts) | 2017 (Full 2% Receipts) | 2018 (Full 2% Receipts) | 2019 (Full 2% Receipts) | Pct Over Same Mo Last FY | General Fund Share (75% of Total Receipts |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| October | 1,259,799.43 | 1,291,651.32 | 1,394,471.33 | 1,366,645.51 | 1,453,825.27 | 1,583,869.29 | 1,618,015.12 | 2.16% | 1,213,511.34 |
| November | 1,140,069.77 | 1,206,491.83 | 1,271,065.03 | 1,346,250.59 | 1,409,900.59 | 1,508,187.73 | 1,549,058.16 | 2.71% | 1,161,793.62 |
| December | 1,503,560.37 | 1,580,661.09 | 1,727,234.37 | 1,775,748.53 | 1,743,007.96 | 1,898,024.07 | 1,904,785.84 | 0.36% | 1,428,589.38 |
| January | 1,248,434.02 | 1,196,353.19 | 1,267,941.59 | 1,345,136.83 | 1,365,509.84 | 1,338,215.41 | 1,483,226.85 | 10.84% | 1,112,420.14 |
| February | 1,183,430.49 | 1,306,266.44 | 1,326,316.48 | 1,287,680.31 | 1,512,079.09 | 1,355,370.24 | 1,494,810.37 | 10.29% | 1,121,107.78 |
| March | 1,702,991.96 | 1,673,131.09 | 1,883,450.03 | 1,918,408.51 | 1,805,353.93 | 2,016,199.59 | 2,039,770.58 | 1.17% | 1,529,827.94 |
| April | 1,341,757.16 | 1,543,703.81 | 1,521,566.83 | 1,520,201.92 | 1,597,398.76 | 1,628,106.23 | | | |
| May | 1,464,185.50 | 1,571,501.29 | 1,608,255.60 | 1,728,972.75 | 1,707,408.24 | 1,790,834.04 | | | |
| June | 1,901,816.89 | 2,017,138.85 | 2,108,830.18 | 2,109,070.02 | 2,142,210.36 | 2,335,983.24 | | | |
| July | 1,867,947.38 | 2,131,203.89 | 1,932,921.75 | 1,840,685.72 | 2,072,163.35 | 2,147,580.24 | | | |
| August | 1,702,391.19 | 1,908,135.36 | 1,754,317.72 | 1,970,226.10 | 1,541,184.53 | 1,851,919.35 | | | |
| September | 1,583,462.97 | 1,642,812.02 | 1,811,499.15 | 1,792,464.01 | 1,795,376.55 | 1,850,497.99 | | | |
| | 17,899,847.13 | 19,069,050.18 | 19,607,870.06 | 20,001,490.80 | 20,145,418.47 | 21,304,787.42 | | | |
| Year over Year Pct Change | 3.2% | 6.5% | 2.8% | 2.0% | 0.7% | 5.8% | | | |
| YTD Totals | | | | | | | | | |
| October | 1,259,799.43 | 1,291,651.32 | 1,394,471.33 | 1,366,645.51 | 1,453,825.27 | 1,583,869.29 | 1,618,015.12 | 2.16% | |
| November | 2,399,869.20 | 2,498,143.15 | 2,665,536.36 | 2,712,896.10 | 2,863,725.86 | 3,092,057.02 | 3,167,073.28 | 2.43% | |
| December | 3,903,429.57 | 4,078,804.24 | 4,392,770.73 | 4,488,644.63 | 4,606,733.82 | 4,990,081.09 | 5,071,859.12 | 1.64% | |
| January | 5,151,863.59 | 5,275,157.43 | 5,660,712.32 | 5,833,781.46 | 5,972,243.66 | 6,328,296.50 | 6,555,085.97 | 3.58% | |
| February | 6,335,294.08 | 6,581,423.87 | 6,987,028.80 | 7,121,461.77 | 7,484,322.75 | 7,683,666.74 | 8,049,896.34 | 4.77% | |
| March | 8,038,286.04 | 8,254,554.96 | 8,870,478.83 | 9,039,870.28 | 9,289,676.68 | 9,699,866.33 | 10,089,666.92 | 4.02% | |
| April | 9,380,043.20 | 9,798,258.77 | 10,392,045.66 | 10,560,072.20 | 10,887,075.44 | 11,327,972.56 | | | |
| May | 10,844,228.70 | 11,369,760.06 | 12,000,301.26 | 12,289,044.95 | 12,594,483.68 | 13,118,806.60 | | | |
| June | 12,746,045.59 | 13,386,898.91 | 14,109,131.44 | 14,398,114.97 | 14,736,694.04 | 15,454,789.84 | | | |
| July | 14,613,992.97 | 15,518,102.80 | 16,042,053.19 | 16,238,800.69 | 16,808,857.39 | 17,602,370.08 | | | |
| August | 16,316,384.16 | 17,426,238.16 | 17,796,370.91 | 18,209,026.79 | 18,350,041.92 | 19,454,289.43 | | | |
| September | 17,899,847.13 | 19,069,050.18 | 19,607,870.06 | 20,001,490.80 | 20,145,418.47 | 21,304,787.42 | | | |
| COG 1.5% | 13,424,885.35 | 14,301,787.64 | 14,705,902.55 | 15,001,118.10 | 15,109,063.85 | 15,978,590.57 | | | |




| | |
|---|---|
| FY18 ACTUAL | 15,978,591 |
| FY19 ESTIMATE | 16,500,000 |
| FY19 BUDGET | 16,600,000 |

| | GENERAL FUND PROJECTIONS (1.5%) | | | | FULL 2% PROJECTIONS | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | LOW | AVERAGE | HIGH | AVG FY11-18 | LOW | AVERAGE | HIGH |
| October | 16,311,000 | 17,353,000 | 18,902,000 | 17,457,000 | 21,748,000 | 23,137,000 | 25,203,000 |
| November | 15,315,000 | 17,372,000 | 21,673,000 | 17,838,000 | 20,420,000 | 23,162,000 | 28,897,000 |
| December | 15,077,000 | 16,727,000 | 18,529,000 | 17,204,000 | 20,102,000 | 22,303,000 | 24,705,000 |
| January | 15,053,000 | 16,667,000 | 18,088,000 | 17,119,000 | 20,071,000 | 22,223,000 | 24,117,000 |
| February | 15,086,000 | 16,657,000 | 18,191,000 | 17,105,000 | 20,115,000 | 22,209,000 | 24,254,000 |
| March | 15,340,000 | 16,538,000 | 17,847,000 | 16,924,000 | 20,453,000 | 22,051,000 | 23,796,000 |

| Percent of Yearend | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | Highest Percent YTD, Lowest Yearend Projection | Average Percent YTD, Average Yearend Projection | Lowest Percent YTD, Highest Yearend Projection | Average Percent YTD FY11-18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| October | 7.04% | 6.77% | 7.11% | 6.83% | 7.22% | 7.43% | 7.44% | 6.99% | 6.42% | 6.95% |
| November | 13.41% | 13.10% | 13.59% | 13.56% | 14.22% | 14.51% | 15.51% | 13.67% | 10.96% | 13.32% |
| December | 21.81% | 21.39% | 22.40% | 22.44% | 22.87% | 23.42% | 25.23% | 22.74% | 20.53% | 22.11% |
| January | 28.78% | 27.66% | 28.87% | 29.17% | 29.65% | 29.70% | 32.66% | 29.50% | 27.18% | 28.72% |
| February | 35.39% | 34.51% | 35.63% | 35.60% | 37.15% | 36.07% | 40.02% | 36.25% | 33.19% | 35.30% |
| March | 44.91% | 43.29% | 45.24% | 45.20% | 46.11% | 45.53% | 49.33% | 45.76% | 42.40% | 44.71% |
| April | 52.40% | 51.38% | 53.00% | 52.80% | 54.04% | 53.17% | 57.04% | 53.31% | 49.93% | 52.39% |
| May | 60.58% | 59.62% | 61.20% | 61.44% | 62.52% | 61.58% | 65.00% | 61.46% | 58.17% | 60.68% |
| June | 71.21% | 70.20% | 71.96% | 71.99% | 73.15% | 72.54% | 76.16% | 72.34% | 69.80% | 71.56% |
| July | 81.64% | 81.38% | 81.81% | 81.19% | 83.44% | 82.62% | 86.81% | 82.17% | 80.35% | 81.76% |
| August | 91.15% | 91.38% | 90.76% | 91.04% | 91.09% | 91.31% | 92.78% | 90.84% | 89.87% | 90.94% |
| September | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |

Sales Tax Econometric Forecast
Date: 5/7/2019

# CITY OF GALVESTON SALES TAX MODEL
## QUARTERLY TAX REVENUE EXPLAINED USING LOCAL, REGIONAL AND NATIONAL FACTORS

| | | | Employment | | Exports to Mexico FAS + 1 Qtr | | Summer Season Adjustment Var #1 | | Houston Gasoline Price Index + 1 Qtr | | Galveston Storm Variable | | Pleasure Pier Adjustment | | U.S. Real GDP + 1 Qtr | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | COEFFICIENTS | | 1.457 | | -0.02052 | | 1.493 | | 0.958 | | 510.6 | | 259.3 | | 0.1944 | | | | | |
| FY | Fiscal Year | DATA | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = B | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = H | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = D | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = E | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = F | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = G | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = G | MODEL ESTIMATE ($000's) = A+B+C+D+E+F+G+H | ACTUAL ($000's) | ESTIMATE (OVER)/ UNDER ACTUAL | % Difference |
| 1992 | 1992-2 | (3,323) | 1,795.0 | 2,615.3 | $9,188.9 | (188.6) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 106.07 | 101.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $9,421.57 | 1,831.6 | $1,036.9 | $1,106.6 | $69.7 | 6.3% |
| 1992 | 1992-3 | (3,323) | 1,765.6 | 2,572.5 | $9,789.5 | (200.9) | 129.10 | 192.7 | 100.00 | 95.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $9,534.35 | 1,853.5 | $1,190.6 | $1,292.8 | $102.2 | 7.9% |
| 1992 | 1992-4 | (3,323) | 1,789.3 | 2,607.0 | $10,391.3 | (213.2) | 188.40 | 281.3 | 102.67 | 98.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $9,637.73 | 1,873.6 | $1,324.1 | $1,300.2 | ($23.9) | -1.8% |
| 1993 | 1993-1 | (3,323) | 1,781.9 | 2,596.2 | $10,204.4 | (209.4) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 106.33 | 101.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $9,732.98 | 1,892.1 | $1,057.8 | $1,142.6 | $84.8 | 7.4% |
| 1993 | 1993-2 | (3,323) | 1,808.7 | 2,635.3 | $10,207.1 | (209.4) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 102.77 | 98.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $9,834.51 | 1,911.8 | $1,113.2 | $1,070.7 | ($42.5) | -4.0% |
| 1993 | 1993-3 | (3,323) | 1,786.0 | 2,602.2 | $10,235.8 | (210.0) | 132.40 | 197.7 | 98.33 | 94.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $9,850.97 | 1,915.0 | $1,276.1 | $1,235.5 | ($40.6) | -3.3% |
| 1993 | 1993-4 | (3,323) | 1,815.6 | 2,645.3 | $10,765.7 | (220.9) | 192.90 | 288.0 | 101.77 | 97.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $9,908.35 | 1,926.2 | $1,413.1 | $1,420.4 | $7.3 | 0.5% |
| 1994 | 1994-1 | (3,323) | 1,825.2 | 2,659.3 | $9,825.6 | (201.6) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 99.50 | 95.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $9,955.64 | 1,935.4 | $1,165.4 | $1,222.8 | $57.4 | 4.7% |
| 1994 | 1994-2 | (3,323) | 1,847.9 | 2,692.4 | $10,753.7 | (220.7) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 97.73 | 93.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $10,091.05 | 1,961.7 | $1,204.0 | $1,127.4 | ($76.6) | -6.8% |
| 1994 | 1994-3 | (3,323) | 1,826.3 | 2,660.9 | $11,859.3 | (243.4) | 137.10 | 204.7 | 93.13 | 89.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $10,188.95 | 1,980.7 | $1,369.1 | $1,487.0 | $117.9 | 7.9% |
| 1994 | 1994-4 | (3,323) | 1,862.7 | 2,714.0 | $12,620.1 | (259.0) | 201.80 | 301.3 | 97.77 | 93.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $10,327.02 | 2,007.6 | $1,534.6 | $1,626.9 | $92.3 | 5.7% |
| 1995 | 1995-1 | (3,323) | 1,869.6 | 2,724.0 | $13,043.3 | (267.6) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 104.33 | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $10,387.38 | 2,019.3 | $1,252.7 | $1,393.5 | $140.8 | 10.1% |
| 1995 | 1995-2 | (3,323) | 1,905.2 | 2,775.9 | $13,320.8 | (273.3) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 101.67 | 97.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $10,506.37 | 2,042.4 | $1,319.4 | $1,335.3 | $15.9 | 1.2% |
| 1995 | 1995-3 | (3,323) | 1,891.6 | 2,756.1 | $11,594.2 | (237.9) | 139.00 | 207.5 | 98.03 | 93.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $10,543.64 | 2,049.7 | $1,546.3 | $1,514.5 | ($31.8) | -2.1% |
| 1995 | 1995-4 | (3,323) | 1,919.7 | 2,797.0 | $10,867.7 | (223.0) | 203.10 | 303.2 | 103.50 | 99.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $10,575.10 | 2,055.8 | $1,709.2 | $1,585.5 | ($123.7) | -7.8% |
| 1996 | 1996-1 | (3,323) | 1,930.4 | 2,812.6 | $11,715.2 | (240.4) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 101.87 | 97.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $10,665.06 | 2,073.3 | $1,420.1 | $1,529.7 | $109.6 | 7.2% |
| 1996 | 1996-2 | (3,323) | 1,956.6 | 2,850.8 | $12,115.0 | (248.6) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 94.90 | 90.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $10,737.48 | 2,087.4 | $1,457.5 | $1,595.5 | $138.0 | 8.6% |
| 1996 | 1996-3 | (3,323) | 1,936.1 | 2,820.9 | $13,000.4 | (266.8) | 143.00 | 213.5 | 99.00 | 94.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $10,817.90 | 2,103.0 | $1,642.4 | $1,818.1 | $175.7 | 9.7% |
| 1996 | 1996-4 | (3,323) | 1,965.3 | 2,863.4 | $13,659.5 | (280.3) | 207.10 | 309.2 | 110.67 | 106.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $10,998.32 | 2,138.1 | $1,813.4 | $1,957.3 | $143.9 | 7.4% |
| 1997 | 1997-1 | (3,323) | 1,973.3 | 2,875.1 | $14,347.2 | (294.4) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 103.63 | 99.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $11,096.98 | 2,157.3 | $1,514.3 | $1,675.2 | $160.9 | 9.6% |
| 1997 | 1997-2 | (3,323) | 2,013.8 | 2,934.1 | $15,784.5 | (323.9) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 105.87 | 101.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $11,212.21 | 2,179.7 | $1,568.3 | $1,670.1 | $101.8 | 6.1% |
| 1997 | 1997-3 | (3,323) | 2,004.7 | 2,920.8 | $15,671.8 | (321.6) | 145.00 | 216.5 | 104.63 | 100.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $11,284.59 | 2,193.7 | $1,786.6 | $1,958.4 | $171.8 | 8.8% |
| 1997 | 1997-4 | (3,323) | 2,042.3 | 2,975.6 | $17,053.3 | (349.9) | 210.80 | 314.7 | 101.57 | 97.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $11,472.14 | 2,230.2 | $1,944.9 | $2,036.7 | $91.8 | 4.5% |
| 1998 | 1998-1 | (3,323) | 2,061.8 | 3,004.0 | $18,581.2 | (381.3) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 104.70 | 100.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $11,615.64 | 2,258.1 | $1,658.1 | $1,745.7 | $87.6 | 5.0% |
| 1998 | 1998-2 | (3,323) | 2,108.6 | 3,072.2 | $20,082.2 | (412.1) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 100.73 | 96.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $11,715.39 | 2,277.5 | $1,711.1 | $1,767.0 | $55.9 | 3.2% |
| 1998 | 1998-3 | (3,323) | 2,107.5 | 3,070.6 | $19,566.7 | (401.5) | 146.40 | 218.6 | 92.73 | 88.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $11,832.49 | 2,300.2 | $1,953.7 | $2,094.6 | $140.9 | 6.7% |
| 1998 | 1998-4 | (3,323) | 2,148.5 | 3,130.4 | $19,253.2 | (395.1) | 213.70 | 319.1 | 92.17 | 88.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $11,942.03 | 2,321.5 | $2,141.2 | $2,094.9 | ($46.3) | -2.2% |
| 1999 | 1999-1 | (3,323) | 2,170.9 | 3,163.0 | $19,219.3 | (394.4) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 90.33 | 86.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $12,091.61 | 2,350.6 | $1,882.7 | $2,030.1 | $147.4 | 7.3% |
| 1999 | 1999-2 | (3,323) | 2,200.7 | 3,206.4 | $20,733.4 | (425.4) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 88.97 | 85.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $12,287.00 | 2,388.6 | $1,931.8 | $1,999.7 | $67.9 | 3.4% |
| 1999 | 1999-3 | (3,323) | 2,172.7 | 3,165.6 | $18,947.4 | (388.8) | 148.30 | 221.4 | 84.03 | 80.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $12,403.29 | 2,411.2 | $2,166.9 | $2,121.1 | ($45.8) | -2.2% |
| 1999 | 1999-4 | (3,323) | 2,182.1 | 3,179.3 | $20,375.6 | (418.1) | 215.90 | 322.3 | 95.53 | 91.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $12,498.69 | 2,429.7 | $2,281.7 | $2,183.9 | ($97.8) | -4.5% |
| 2000 | 2000-1 | (3,323) | 2,191.1 | 3,192.4 | $22,400.4 | (459.7) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 102.33 | 98.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $12,662.39 | 2,461.6 | $1,969.3 | $2,150.1 | $180.8 | 8.4% |
| 2000 | 2000-2 | (3,323) | 2,219.5 | 3,233.8 | $25,185.5 | (516.8) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 109.07 | 104.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $12,877.59 | 2,503.4 | $2,001.9 | $2,057.3 | $55.4 | 2.7% |
| 2000 | 2000-3 | (3,323) | 2,206.7 | 3,215.2 | $26,069.9 | (535.0) | 153.40 | 229.0 | 120.17 | 115.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $12,924.18 | 2,512.5 | $2,213.8 | $2,285.1 | $71.3 | 3.1% |
| 2000 | 2000-4 | (3,323) | 2,240.4 | 3,264.3 | $27,594.8 | (566.2) | 223.90 | 334.3 | 131.13 | 125.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $13,160.84 | 2,558.5 | $2,393.5 | $2,428.5 | $35.0 | 1.4% |
| 2001 | 2001-1 | (3,323) | 2,249.6 | 3,277.7 | $29,289.1 | (601.0) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 133.90 | 128.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $13,178.42 | 2,561.9 | $2,043.9 | $2,094.2 | $50.3 | 2.4% |
| 2001 | 2001-2 | (3,323) | 2,277.7 | 3,318.6 | $28,395.2 | (582.7) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 124.97 | 119.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $13,260.51 | 2,577.8 | $2,110.4 | $2,253.3 | $142.9 | 6.3% |
| 2001 | 2001-3 | (3,323) | 2,263.8 | 3,298.4 | $26,688.3 | (547.6) | 159.60 | 238.3 | 120.80 | 115.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $13,222.69 | 2,570.5 | $2,352.3 | $2,476.4 | $124.1 | 5.0% |
| 2001 | 2001-4 | (3,323) | 2,288.9 | 3,334.9 | $25,252.5 | (518.2) | 230.00 | 343.4 | 139.07 | 133.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $13,299.98 | 2,585.5 | $2,555.8 | $2,532.2 | ($23.6) | -0.9% |
| 2002 | 2002-1 | (3,323) | 2,284.9 | 3,329.1 | $24,399.0 | (500.7) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 120.67 | 115.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $13,244.78 | 2,574.8 | $2,195.8 | $2,262.9 | $67.1 | 3.0% |
| 2002 | 2002-2 | (3,323) | 2,292.2 | 3,339.7 | $24,956.7 | (512.1) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 100.57 | 96.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $13,280.86 | 2,581.8 | $2,182.7 | $2,060.3 | ($122.4) | -5.9% |
| 2002 | 2002-3 | (3,323) | 2,265.8 | 3,301.3 | $22,607.9 | (463.9) | 158.60 | 236.8 | 95.97 | 91.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $13,397.00 | 2,604.4 | $2,447.5 | $2,449.9 | $2.4 | 0.1% |
| 2002 | 2002-4 | (3,323) | 2,283.2 | 3,326.6 | $24,875.7 | (510.4) | 232.10 | 346.5 | 119.23 | 114.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $13,478.15 | 2,620.2 | $2,574.1 | $2,478.9 | ($95.2) | -3.8% |
| 2003 | 2003-1 | (3,323) | 2,274.9 | 3,314.5 | $24,805.1 | (509.0) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 115.93 | 111.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $13,538.07 | 2,631.8 | $2,225.4 | $2,145.5 | ($79.9) | -3.7% |
| 2003 | 2003-2 | (3,323) | 2,285.7 | 3,330.3 | $25,181.4 | (516.7) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 119.27 | 114.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $13,559.03 | 2,635.9 | $2,240.8 | $2,309.0 | $68.2 | 3.0% |
| 2003 | 2003-3 | (3,323) | 2,258.6 | 3,290.8 | $22,677.8 | (465.3) | 162.50 | 242.6 | 132.47 | 126.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $13,634.25 | 2,650.5 | $2,522.5 | $2,573.9 | $51.4 | 2.0% |
| 2003 | 2003-4 | (3,323) | 2,267.9 | 3,304.3 | $23,909.5 | (490.6) | 237.90 | 355.2 | 124.33 | 119.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $13,751.54 | 2,673.3 | $2,638.3 | $2,655.3 | $17.0 | 0.6% |
| 2004 | 2004-1 | (3,323) | 2,254.6 | 3,285.0 | $24,379.3 | (500.3) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 128.27 | 122.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $13,985.07 | 2,718.7 | $2,303.3 | $2,308.7 | $5.4 | 0.2% |
| 2004 | 2004-2 | (3,323) | 2,270.5 | 3,308.1 | $26,445.1 | (542.7) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 120.90 | 115.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $14,145.65 | 2,749.9 | $2,308.1 | $2,308.3 | $0.2 | 0.0% |
| 2004 | 2004-3 | (3,323) | 2,257.3 | 3,288.9 | $25,869.5 | (530.8) | 169.50 | 253.1 | 133.97 | 128.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $14,221.15 | 2,764.6 | $2,581.1 | $2,611.7 | $30.6 | 1.2% |
| 2004 | 2004-4 | (3,323) | 2,277.0 | 3,317.6 | $27,729.9 | (569.0) | 245.20 | 366.1 | 154.23 | 147.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $14,329.52 | 2,785.7 | $2,725.2 | $2,687.7 | ($37.5) | -1.4% |
| 2005 | 2005-1 | (3,323) | 2,276.2 | 3,316.4 | $27,854.7 | (571.6) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 151.93 | 145.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $14,464.98 | 2,812.0 | $2,379.4 | $2,440.5 | $61.1 | 2.5% |
| 2005 | 2005-2 | (3,323) | 2,304.4 | 3,357.5 | $29,277.2 | (600.8) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 157.63 | 151.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $14,609.88 | 2,840.2 | $2,424.9 | $2,457.1 | $32.2 | 1.3% |
| 2005 | 2005-3 | (3,323) | 2,294.6 | 3,343.2 | $28,141.6 | (577.5) | 174.60 | 260.7 | 155.03 | 148.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $14,771.60 | 2,871.6 | $2,723.5 | $2,726.1 | $2.6 | 0.1% |
| 2005 | 2005-4 | (3,323) | 2,332.3 | 3,398.2 | $29,882.8 | (613.2) | 254.50 | 380.0 | 178.07 | 170.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $14,839.78 | 2,884.9 | $2,897.5 | $2,825.3 | ($72.2) | -2.6% |
| 2006 | 2006-1 | (3,323) | 2,347.3 | 3,420.0 | $30,111.5 | (617.9) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 211.00 | 202.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $14,972.05 | 2,910.6 | $2,591.8 | $2,769.6 | $177.8 | 6.4% |
| 2006 | 2006-2 | (3,323) | 2,380.8 | 3,468.8 | $32,111.6 | (658.9) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 207.97 | 199.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $15,066.60 | 2,928.9 | $2,615.0 | $2,780.7 | $165.7 | 6.0% |
| 2006 | 2006-3 | (3,323) | 2,417.4 | 3,522.2 | $32,483.1 | (666.6) | 181.80 | 271.4 | 197.70 | 189.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $15,267.03 | 2,967.9 | $2,961.3 | $3,268.7 | $307.4 | 9.4% |
| 2006 | 2006-4 | (3,323) | 2,423.6 | 3,531.2 | $34,056.7 | (698.8) | 264.60 | 395.0 | 247.40 | 237.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $15,302.71 | 2,974.8 | $3,116.2 | $3,405.2 | $289.0 | 8.5% |

Sales Tax Econometric Forecast
Date: 5/7/2019

## CITY OF GALVESTON SALES TAX MODEL
### QUARTERLY TAX REVENUE EXPLAINED USING LOCAL, REGIONAL AND NATIONAL FACTORS

| | | | Employment | | Exports to Mexico FAS + 1 Qtr | | Summer Season Adjustment Var #1 | | Houston Gasoline Price Index + 1 Qtr | | Galveston Storm Variable | | Pleasure Pier Adjustment | | U.S. Real GDP + 1 Qtr | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | COEFFICIENTS | | 1.457 | | -0.02052 | | 1.493 | | 0.958 | | 510.6 | | 259.3 | | 0.1944 | | | | | |
| FY | Fiscal Year | DATA | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = B | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = H | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = D | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = E | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = F | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = G | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = G | MODEL ESTIMATE ($000's) = A+B+C+D+E+F+G+H | ACTUAL ($000's) | ESTIMATE (OVER)/ UNDER ACTUAL | % Difference |
| 2007 | 2007-1 | (3,323) | 2,443.7 | 3,560.5 | $33,103.7 | (679.3) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 236.70 | 226.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $15,326.37 | 2,979.4 | $2,764.4 | $2,850.4 | $86.0 | 3.0% |
| 2007 | 2007-2 | (3,323) | 2,485.9 | 3,622.0 | $34,078.3 | (699.3) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 183.47 | 175.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $15,456.93 | 3,004.8 | $2,780.3 | $2,988.6 | $208.3 | 7.0% |
| 2007 | 2007-3 | (3,323) | 2,483.1 | 3,617.9 | $32,157.0 | (659.9) | 184.30 | 275.2 | 192.60 | 184.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $15,493.33 | 3,011.9 | $3,106.6 | $3,292.4 | $185.8 | 5.6% |
| 2007 | 2007-4 | (3,323) | 2,534.1 | 3,692.2 | $34,410.4 | (706.1) | 266.40 | 397.7 | 250.16 | 239.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $15,582.09 | 3,029.2 | $3,329.7 | $3,566.1 | $236.4 | 6.6% |
| 2008 | 2008-1 | (3,323) | 2,548.4 | 3,713.0 | $34,836.2 | (714.8) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 236.56 | 226.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $15,666.74 | 3,045.6 | $2,947.4 | $3,165.6 | $218.2 | 6.9% |
| 2008 | 2008-2 | (3,323) | 2,583.1 | 3,763.6 | $34,514.4 | (708.2) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 242.61 | 232.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $15,761.97 | 3,064.1 | $3,028.9 | $3,014.3 | ($14.6) | -0.5% |
| 2008 | 2008-3 | (3,323) | 2,564.8 | 3,736.9 | $35,745.6 | (733.5) | 191.20 | 285.5 | 259.83 | 248.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $15,671.38 | 3,046.5 | $3,261.3 | $3,406.4 | $145.1 | 4.3% |
| 2008 | 2008-4 | (3,323) | 2,597.9 | 3,785.1 | $38,174.1 | (783.3) | 279.40 | 417.1 | 312.79 | 299.7 | (1.0) | (510.6) | 0.00 | 0.00 | $15,752.31 | 3,062.2 | $2,947.2 | $3,000.6 | $53.4 | 1.8% |
| 2009 | 2009-1 | (3,323) | 2,590.4 | 3,774.2 | $40,339.7 | (827.8) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 318.52 | 305.1 | 1.0 | 510.6 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $15,667.03 | 3,045.7 | $3,484.8 | $3,496.6 | $11.8 | 0.3% |
| 2009 | 2009-2 | (3,323) | 2,607.1 | 3,798.5 | $36,960.7 | (758.4) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 190.92 | 182.9 | 0.5 | 255.3 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $15,328.03 | 2,979.8 | $3,135.1 | $3,339.2 | $204.1 | 6.1% |
| 2009 | 2009-3 | (3,323) | 2,556.1 | 3,724.2 | $29,068.3 | (596.5) | 191.00 | 285.2 | 154.24 | 147.8 | 0.5 | 255.3 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $15,155.94 | 2,946.3 | $3,439.3 | $3,568.9 | $129.6 | 3.6% |
| 2009 | 2009-4 | (3,323) | 2,534.9 | 3,693.4 | $29,515.9 | (605.7) | 277.90 | 414.9 | 191.69 | 183.6 | 0.5 | 255.3 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $15,134.12 | 2,942.1 | $3,560.6 | $3,452.6 | ($108.0) | -3.1% |
| 2010 | 2010-1 | (3,323) | 2,502.5 | 3,646.2 | $33,779.8 | (693.2) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 212.28 | 203.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $15,189.22 | 2,952.8 | $2,786.2 | $2,580.7 | ($205.5) | -8.0% |
| 2010 | 2010-2 | (3,323) | 2,513.1 | 3,661.6 | $36,528.0 | (749.6) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 212.12 | 203.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $15,356.06 | 2,985.2 | $2,777.4 | $2,558.2 | ($219.2) | -8.6% |
| 2010 | 2010-3 | (3,323) | 2,480.1 | 3,613.5 | $37,439.1 | (768.3) | 194.40 | 290.2 | 223.55 | 214.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $15,415.15 | 2,996.7 | $3,023.3 | $2,969.8 | ($53.5) | -1.8% |
| 2010 | 2010-4 | (3,323) | 2,561.1 | 3,731.5 | $40,419.8 | (829.4) | 283.00 | 422.5 | 235.53 | 225.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $15,557.28 | 3,024.3 | $3,251.5 | $3,271.6 | $20.1 | 0.6% |
| 2011 | 2011-1 | (3,323) | 2,557.4 | 3,726.1 | $41,341.3 | (848.3) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 222.38 | 213.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $15,671.97 | 3,046.6 | $2,814.4 | $2,646.2 | ($168.2) | -6.4% |
| 2011 | 2011-2 | (3,323) | 2,585.1 | 3,766.5 | $44,464.5 | (912.4) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 235.55 | 225.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $15,750.63 | 3,061.9 | $2,818.7 | $2,764.0 | ($54.7) | -2.0% |
| 2011 | 2011-3 | (3,323) | 2,571.9 | 3,747.2 | $46,096.9 | (945.9) | 201.50 | 300.8 | 272.97 | 261.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $15,712.75 | 3,054.6 | $3,095.2 | $3,200.0 | $104.8 | 3.3% |
| 2011 | 2011-4 | (3,323) | 2,622.1 | 3,820.4 | $49,637.2 | (1,018.6) | 293.50 | 438.2 | 326.26 | 312.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $15,825.10 | 3,076.4 | $3,306.0 | $3,406.7 | $100.7 | 3.0% |
| 2012 | 2012-1 | (3,323) | 2,630.7 | 3,832.9 | $50,904.9 | (1,044.6) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 306.67 | 293.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $15,820.70 | 3,075.5 | $2,834.6 | $2,671.3 | ($163.3) | -6.1% |
| 2012 | 2012-2 | (3,323) | 2,662.2 | 3,878.9 | $51,649.6 | (1,059.8) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 278.18 | 266.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $16,004.11 | 3,111.2 | $2,873.8 | $2,844.2 | ($29.6) | -1.0% |
| 2012 | 2012-3 | (3,323) | 2,662.3 | 3,878.9 | $52,954.0 | (1,086.6) | 205.50 | 306.8 | 303.36 | 290.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.00 | 259.30 | $16,129.42 | 3,135.6 | $3,461.6 | $3,564.9 | $103.3 | 2.9% |
| 2012 | 2012-4 | (3,323) | 2,719.2 | 3,961.9 | $53,111.5 | (1,089.8) | 295.70 | 441.5 | 318.76 | 305.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.00 | 259.30 | $16,198.81 | 3,149.0 | $3,704.3 | $3,928.4 | $224.1 | 5.7% |
| 2013 | 2013-1 | (3,323) | 2,736.7 | 3,987.4 | $54,216.3 | (1,112.5) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 303.71 | 291.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $16,220.67 | 3,153.3 | $2,996.2 | $2,927.6 | ($68.6) | -2.3% |
| 2013 | 2013-2 | (3,323) | 2,781.2 | 4,052.2 | $55,593.2 | (1,140.8) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 287.53 | 275.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $16,239.14 | 3,156.9 | $3,020.8 | $3,101.1 | $80.3 | 2.6% |
| 2013 | 2013-3 | (3,323) | 2,776.0 | 4,044.6 | $53,698.4 | (1,101.9) | 207.70 | 310.1 | 299.70 | 287.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.20 | 311.20 | $16,382.96 | 3,184.8 | $3,712.9 | $3,530.8 | ($182.1) | -5.2% |
| 2013 | 2013-4 | (3,323) | 2,823.9 | 4,114.4 | $57,007.1 | (1,169.8) | 302.40 | 451.5 | 301.63 | 289.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.20 | 311.20 | $16,403.18 | 3,188.8 | $3,862.1 | $3,865.4 | $3.3 | 0.1% |
| 2014 | 2014-1 | (3,323) | 2,832.6 | 4,127.1 | $56,795.9 | (1,165.5) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 300.73 | 288.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $16,531.69 | 3,213.8 | $3,140.5 | $3,059.1 | ($81.4) | -2.7% |
| 2014 | 2014-2 | (3,323) | 2,872.8 | 4,185.7 | $58,452.9 | (1,199.5) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 272.83 | 261.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $16,663.65 | 3,239.4 | $3,164.0 | $3,131.8 | ($32.2) | -1.0% |
| 2014 | 2014-3 | (3,323) | 2,863.1 | 4,171.6 | $57,650.5 | (1,183.0) | 214.00 | 319.5 | 284.62 | 272.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.20 | 311.20 | $16,621.70 | 3,231.3 | $3,800.3 | $3,849.3 | $49.0 | 1.3% |
| 2014 | 2014-4 | (3,323) | 2,918.8 | 4,252.7 | $61,111.3 | (1,254.0) | 310.40 | 463.4 | 308.23 | 295.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.20 | 311.20 | $16,830.11 | 3,271.8 | $4,017.4 | $4,261.6 | $244.2 | 5.7% |
| 2015 | 2015-1 | (3,323) | 2,932.8 | 4,273.0 | $61,351.5 | (1,258.9) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 296.31 | 283.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $17,033.57 | 3,311.3 | $3,286.3 | $3,294.6 | $8.3 | 0.3% |
| 2015 | 2015-2 | (3,323) | 2,985.4 | 4,349.7 | $60,894.0 | (1,249.5) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 242.67 | 232.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $17,113.95 | 3,327.0 | $3,336.7 | $3,358.3 | $21.6 | 0.6% |
| 2015 | 2015-3 | (3,323) | 2,964.9 | 4,319.9 | $57,171.2 | (1,173.2) | 213.20 | 318.3 | 183.93 | 176.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.20 | 311.20 | $17,254.74 | 3,354.3 | $3,983.7 | $3,929.0 | ($54.7) | -1.4% |
| 2015 | 2015-4 | (3,323) | 2,982.3 | 4,345.2 | $60,182.7 | (1,234.9) | 311.20 | 464.6 | 216.05 | 207.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.20 | 311.20 | $17,397.03 | 3,382.0 | $4,152.1 | $4,124.1 | ($28.0) | -0.7% |
| 2016 | 2016-1 | (3,323) | 2,972.0 | 4,330.3 | $60,225.4 | (1,235.8) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 212.31 | 203.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $17,438.80 | 3,390.1 | $3,365.0 | $3,366.5 | $1.5 | 0.0% |
| 2016 | 2016-2 | (3,323) | 2,994.0 | 4,362.3 | $58,624.7 | (1,203.0) | 0.00 | 0.0 | 170.99 | 163.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $17,456.23 | 3,393.5 | $3,393.6 | $3,413.4 | $19.8 | 0.6% |
| 2016 | 2016-3 | (3,323) | 2,967.8 | 4,324.1 | $55,397.6 | (1,136.8) | 216.40 | 323.1 | 147.74 | 141.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.20 | 311.20 | $17,523.37 | 3,406.5 | $4,046.6 | $4,018.7 | ($27.9) | -0.7% |
| 2016 | 2016-4 | (3,323) | 2,983.5 | 4,346.9 | $57,692.8 | (1,183.9) | 314.00 | 468.8 | 180.71 | 173.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.20 | 311.20 | $17,622.49 | 3,425.8 | $4,218.9 | $4,202.5 | ($16.4) | -0.4% |
| 2017 | 2017-1 | (3,323) | 2,968.5 | 4,325.1 | $57,897.6 | (1,188.1) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 180.02 | 172.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $17,706.71 | 3,442.2 | $3,428.7 | $3,455.1 | $26.4 | 0.8% |
| 2017 | 2017-2 | (3,323) | 2,990.7 | 4,357.5 | $58,713.7 | (1,204.8) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 180.11 | 172.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $17,784.19 | 3,457.2 | $3,459.4 | $3,512.2 | $52.8 | 1.5% |
| 2017 | 2017-3 | (3,323) | 2,974.2 | 4,333.4 | $58,702.5 | (1,204.6) | 220.30 | 328.9 | 189.15 | 181.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.20 | 311.20 | $17,863.02 | 3,472.6 | $4,099.7 | $4,085.3 | ($14.4) | -0.4% |
| 2017 | 2017-4 | (3,323) | 3,013.7 | 4,391.0 | $60,090.9 | (1,233.1) | 320.90 | 479.1 | 198.61 | 190.3 | (0.5) | (255.3) | 1.20 | 311.20 | $17,995.15 | 3,498.3 | $4,058.5 | $4,056.5 | ($2.0) | 0.0% |
| 2018 | 2018-1 | (3,323) | 3,004.0 | 4,376.9 | $60,693.9 | (1,245.4) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 200.06 | 191.7 | 0.5 | 255.3 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $18,120.84 | 3,522.7 | $3,778.2 | $3,742.6 | ($35.6) | -1.0% |
| 2018 | 2018-2 | (3,323) | 3,028.5 | 4,412.5 | $63,501.2 | (1,303.0) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 202.55 | 194.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $18,223.76 | 3,542.7 | $3,523.2 | $3,532.3 | $9.1 | 0.3% |
| 2018 | 2018-3 | (3,323) | 3,025.7 | 4,408.5 | $63,933.2 | (1,311.9) | 226.20 | 337.7 | 207.89 | 199.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.20 | 311.20 | $18,323.96 | 3,562.2 | $4,183.9 | $4,316.2 | $132.3 | 3.1% |
| 2018 | 2018-4 | (3,323) | 3,067.7 | 4,469.7 | $67,350.2 | (1,382.0) | 327.30 | 488.7 | 236.90 | 227.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.20 | 311.20 | $18,511.58 | 3,598.7 | $4,390.3 | $4,387.5 | ($2.8) | -0.1% |
| 2019 | 2019-1 | (3,323) | 3,068.3 | 4,470.6 | $66,590.0 | (1,366.4) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 236.22 | 226.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $18,664.97 | 3,628.5 | $3,636.0 | $3,803.9 | $167.9 | 4.4% |
| 2019 | 2019-2 | (3,323) | 3,117.1 | 4,541.7 | $67,137.0 | (1,377.7) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 213.39 | 204.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $18,765.26 | 3,648.0 | $3,693.4 | $3,763.3 | $69.9 | 1.9% |
| 2019 | 2019-3 | (3,323) | 3,099.3 | 4,515.6 | $59,138.2 | (1,213.5) | 230.70 | 344.4 | 186.39 | 178.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.20 | 311.20 | $18,690.44 | 3,633.4 | $4,446.7 | | | |
| 2019 | 2019-4 | (3,323) | 3,129.1 | 4,559.1 | $62,298.9 | (1,278.4) | 333.80 | 498.4 | 186.39 | 178.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.20 | 311.20 | $18,912.32 | 3,676.6 | $4,622.5 | | | |
| 2020 | 2020-1 | (3,323) | 3,129.7 | 4,560.0 | $66,590.0 | (1,366.4) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 213.39 | 204.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $19,038.27 | 3,701.0 | $3,776.0 | | | |
| 2020 | 2020-2 | (3,323) | 3,179.5 | 4,632.5 | $67,137.0 | (1,377.7) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 213.39 | 204.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $19,140.56 | 3,720.9 | $3,857.1 | | | |
| 2020 | 2020-3 | (3,323) | 3,161.2 | 4,605.9 | $59,138.2 | (1,213.5) | 235.30 | 351.3 | 233.39 | 223.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.20 | 311.20 | $19,064.25 | 3,706.1 | $4,661.6 | | | |
| 2020 | 2020-4 | (3,323) | 3,191.7 | 4,650.3 | $62,298.9 | (1,278.4) | 340.50 | 508.4 | 233.39 | 223.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.20 | 311.20 | $19,290.57 | 3,750.1 | $4,842.2 | | | |
| 2021 | 2021-1 | (3,323) | 3,192.3 | 4,651.2 | $66,590.0 | (1,366.4) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 213.39 | 204.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $19,419.04 | 3,775.1 | $3,941.3 | | | |
| 2021 | 2021-2 | (3,323) | 3,243.1 | 4,725.2 | $67,137.0 | (1,377.7) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 213.39 | 204.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $19,523.37 | 3,795.3 | $4,024.2 | | | |
| 2021 | 2021-3 | (3,323) | 3,224.5 | 4,698.1 | $59,138.2 | (1,213.5) | 240.00 | 358.3 | 233.39 | 223.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.20 | 311.20 | $19,445.54 | 3,780.2 | $4,834.9 | | | |

**Sales Tax Econometric Forecast**
**Date:** 5/7/2019

## CITY OF GALVESTON SALES TAX MODEL
### QUARTERLY TAX REVENUE EXPLAINED USING LOCAL, REGIONAL AND NATIONAL FACTORS

| | | | Employment | | Exports to Mexico FAS + 1 Qtr | | Summer Season Adjustment Var #1 | | Houston Gasoline Price Index + 1 Qtr | | Galveston Storm Variable | | Pleasure Pier Adjustment | | U.S. Real GDP + 1 Qtr | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | COEFFICIENTS | | 1.457 | | -0.02052 | | 1.493 | | 0.958 | | 510.6 | | 259.3 | | 0.1944 | | | | | |
| FY | Fiscal Year | DATA | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = B | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = H | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = D | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = E | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = F | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = G | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = G | MODEL ESTIMATE ($000's) = A+B+C+D+E+F+G +H | ACTUAL ($000's) | ESTIMATE (OVER)/ UNDER ACTUAL | % Difference |
| 2021 | 2021-4 | (3,323) | 3,255.5 | 4,743.3 | $62,298.9 | (1,278.4) | 347.30 | 518.5 | 233.39 | 223.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.20 | 311.20 | $19,676.38 | 3,825.1 | $5,020.3 | | | |
| 2022 | 2022-1 | (3,323) | 3,256.2 | 4,744.2 | $66,590.0 | (1,366.4) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 213.39 | 204.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $19,807.42 | 3,850.6 | $4,109.8 | | | |
| 2022 | 2022-2 | (3,323) | 3,307.9 | 4,819.7 | $67,137.0 | (1,377.7) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 213.39 | 204.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $19,913.84 | 3,871.3 | $4,194.7 | | | |
| 2022 | 2022-3 | (3,323) | 3,289.0 | 4,792.0 | $59,138.2 | (1,213.5) | 244.80 | 365.5 | 233.39 | 223.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.20 | 311.20 | $19,834.45 | 3,855.8 | $5,011.6 | | | |
| 2022 | 2022-4 | (3,323) | 3,320.6 | 4,838.2 | $62,298.9 | (1,278.4) | 354.20 | 528.8 | 233.39 | 223.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.20 | 311.20 | $20,069.91 | 3,901.6 | $5,202.0 | | | |
| 2023 | 2023-1 | (3,323) | 3,321.3 | 4,839.1 | $66,590.0 | (1,366.4) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 213.39 | 204.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $20,203.57 | 3,927.6 | $4,281.7 | | | |
| 2023 | 2023-2 | (3,323) | 3,374.1 | 4,916.1 | $67,137.0 | (1,377.7) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 213.39 | 204.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $20,312.12 | 3,948.7 | $4,368.5 | | | |
| 2023 | 2023-3 | (3,323) | 3,354.7 | 4,887.9 | $59,138.2 | (1,213.5) | 244.80 | 365.5 | 233.39 | 223.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.20 | 311.20 | $20,231.14 | 3,932.9 | $5,184.6 | | | |
| 2023 | 2023-4 | (3,323) | 3,387.0 | 4,934.9 | $62,298.9 | (1,278.4) | 361.30 | 539.4 | 233.39 | 223.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.20 | 311.20 | $20,471.30 | 3,979.6 | $5,387.3 | | | |
| 2024 | 2024-1 | (3,323) | 3,387.7 | 4,935.9 | $66,590.0 | (1,366.4) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 213.39 | 204.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $20,607.64 | 4,006.1 | $4,457.0 | | | |
| 2024 | 2024-2 | (3,323) | 3,441.6 | 5,014.4 | $67,137.0 | (1,377.7) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 213.39 | 204.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $20,718.36 | 4,027.6 | $4,545.7 | | | |
| 2024 | 2024-3 | (3,323) | 3,421.8 | 4,985.6 | $59,138.2 | (1,213.5) | 249.70 | 372.8 | 233.39 | 223.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.20 | 311.20 | $20,635.76 | 4,011.6 | $5,368.3 | | | |
| 2024 | 2024-4 | (3,323) | 3,454.8 | 5,033.6 | $62,298.9 | (1,278.4) | 368.50 | 550.2 | 233.39 | 223.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.20 | 311.20 | $20,880.73 | 4,059.2 | $5,576.4 | | | |

**Sales Tax Econometric Forecast**
**Date: 5/7/2019**

## CITY OF GALVESTON SALES TAX MODEL
### QUARTERLY TAX REVENUE EXPLAINED USING LOCAL, REGIONAL AND NATIONAL FACTORS

| | | | Employment | | Exports to Mexico FAS + 1 Qtr | | Summer Season Adjustment Var #1 | | Houston Gasoline Price Index + 1 Qtr | | Galveston Storm Variable | | Pleasure Pier Adjustment | | U.S. Real GDP + 1 Qtr | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | COEFFICIENTS | | 1.457 | | -0.02052 | | 1.493 | | 0.958 | | 510.6 | | 259.3 | | 0.1944 | | | | | |
| FY | Fiscal Year | DATA | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = B | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = H | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = D | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = E | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = F | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = G | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = G | MODEL ESTIMATE ($000's) = A+B+C+D+E+F+G+H | ACTUAL ($000's) | ESTIMATE (OVER)/ UNDER ACTUAL | % Difference |

**ASSUMPTIONS**

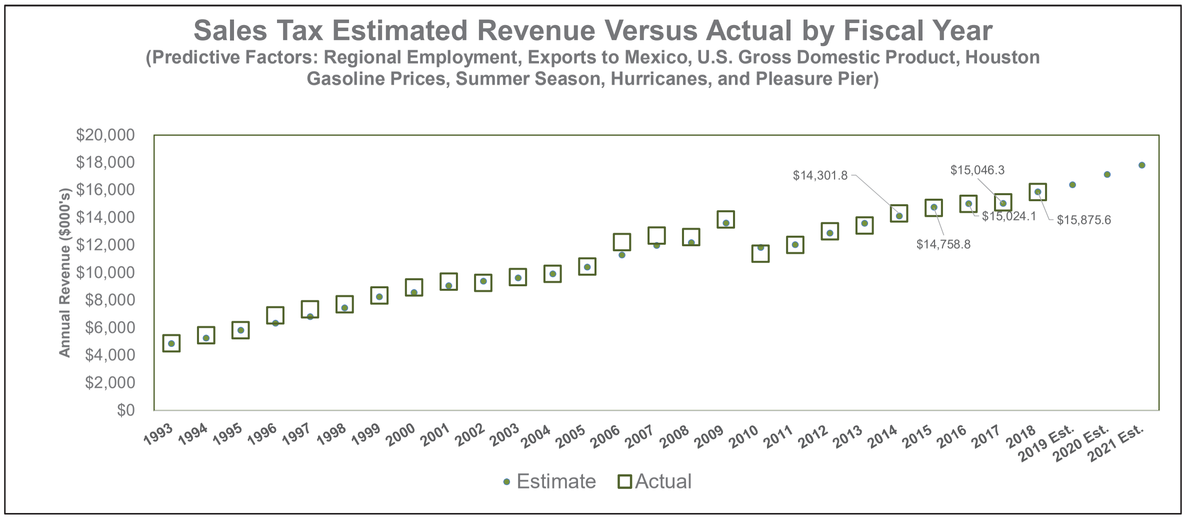
| *Cal Year* | *Calendar Year Employment Growth* | *Fiscal Year* | *Fiscal Year Employment Growth* | *U.S. Real GDP Growth* | *Exports to Mexico* | *CPI* | *Projected COG Sales Tax ($Millions)* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *2016* | *-0.10%* | *FY 2016* | *-0.12%* | *1.00%* | *-3.87%* | *0.90%* | *$15.02* |
| *2017* | *1.26%* | *FY 2017* | *1.20%* | *2.07%* | *4.83%* | *2.18%* | *$15.05* |
| *2018* | *2.93%* | *FY 2018* | *2.14%* | *3.00%* | *9.71%* | *2.00%* | *$15.88* |
| *2019* | *2.00%* | *FY 2019* | *2.00%* | *2.00%* | *-7.50%* | *2.00%* | *$16.40* |
| *2020* | *2.00%* | *FY 2020* | *2.00%* | *2.00%* | *0.00%* | *2.00%* | *$17.14* |
| *2021* | *2.00%* | *FY 2021* | *2.00%* | *2.00%* | *0.00%* | *2.00%* | *$17.82* |
| *2022* | *2.00%* | *FY 2022* | *2.00%* | *2.00%* | *0.00%* | *2.00%* | *$18.52* |
| *2023* | *2.00%* | *FY 2023* | *2.00%* | *2.00%* | *0.00%* | *2.00%* | *$19.22* |
| *2024* | *2.00%* | *FY 2024* | *2.00%* | *2.00%* | *0.00%* | *2.00%* | *$19.95* |

| Fiscal Year | Model Total ($000's) | Total Actual Tax ($000's) | Actual Over/ (Under) Model | Pct Actual Over/Under Model | Pct Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1993 | $4,860.2 | $4,869.2 | *$9.0* | 0.18% | |
| 1994 | $5,273.1 | $5,464.1 | *$191.0* | 3.50% | 12.22% |
| 1995 | $5,827.6 | $5,828.8 | *$1.2* | 0.02% | 6.67% |
| 1996 | $6,333.4 | $6,900.6 | *$567.2* | 8.22% | 18.39% |
| 1997 | $6,814.1 | $7,340.4 | *$526.3* | 7.17% | 6.37% |
| 1998 | $7,464.1 | $7,702.2 | *$238.1* | 3.09% | 4.93% |
| 1999 | $8,263.1 | $8,334.8 | *$71.7* | 0.86% | 8.21% |
| 2000 | $8,578.5 | $8,921.0 | *$342.5* | 3.84% | 7.03% |
| 2001 | $9,062.4 | $9,356.1 | *$293.7* | 3.14% | 4.88% |
| 2002 | $9,400.1 | $9,252.0 | *($148.1)* | -1.60% | -1.11% |
| 2003 | $9,627.0 | $9,683.7 | *$56.7* | 0.59% | 4.67% |
| 2004 | $9,917.7 | $9,916.4 | *($1.3)* | -0.01% | 2.40% |
| 2005 | $10,425.3 | $10,449.0 | *$23.7* | 0.23% | 5.37% |
| 2006 | $11,284.3 | $12,224.2 | *$939.9* | 7.69% | 16.99% |
| 2007 | $11,981.0 | $12,697.5 | *$716.5* | 5.64% | 3.87% |
| 2008 | $12,184.8 | $12,586.9 | *$402.1* | 3.19% | -0.87% |
| 2009 | $13,619.8 | $13,857.3 | *$237.5* | 1.71% | 10.09% |
| 2010 | $11,838.4 | $11,380.3 | *($458.1)* | -4.03% | -17.88% |
| 2011 | $12,034.3 | $12,016.9 | *($17.4)* | -0.14% | 5.59% |
| 2012 | $12,874.3 | $13,008.8 | *$134.5* | 1.03% | 8.25% |
| 2013 | $13,592.0 | $13,424.9 | *($167.1)* | -1.24% | 3.20% |
| 2014 | $14,122.2 | $14,301.8 | *$179.6* | 1.26% | 6.53% |
| 2015 | $14,758.8 | $14,706.0 | *($52.8)* | -0.36% | 2.83% |
| 2016 | $15,024.1 | $15,001.1 | *($23.0)* | -0.15% | 2.01% |
| 2017 | $15,046.3 | $15,109.1 | *$62.8* | 0.42% | 0.72% |
| 2018 | $15,875.6 | $15,849.1 | *($26.5)* | -0.17% | 5.07% |
| 2019 Est. | *$16,398.6* | | | | 3.29% |
| 2020 Est. | *$17,136.9* | | | | 4.50% |
| 2021 Est. | *$17,820.7* | | | | 3.99% |
| 2022 Est. | *$18,518.1* | | | | 3.91% |
| 2023 Est. | *$19,222.1* | | | | 3.80% |
| 2024 Est. | *$19,947.4* | | | | 3.77% |

Sales Tax Econometric Forecast
Date: 5/7/2019

**CITY OF GALVESTON SALES TAX MODEL**
**QUARTERLY TAX REVENUE EXPLAINED USING LOCAL, REGIONAL AND NATIONAL FACTORS**

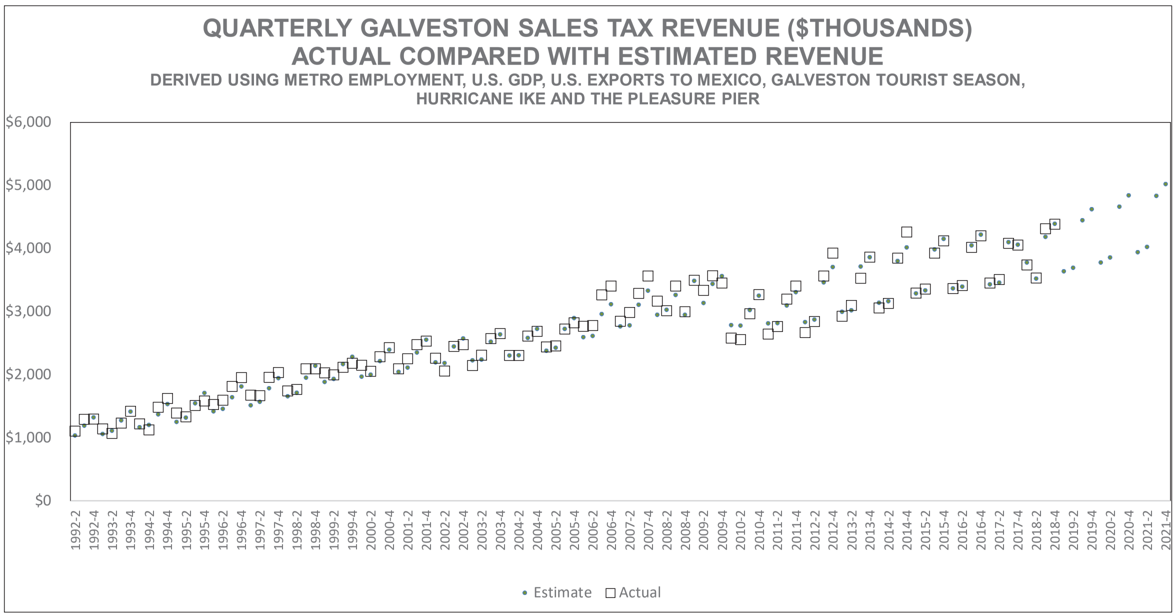
| | | | Employment | | Exports to Mexico FAS + 1 Qtr | | Summer Season Adjustment Var #1 | | Houston Gasoline Price Index + 1 Qtr | | Galveston Storm Variable | | Pleasure Pier Adjustment | | U.S. Real GDP + 1 Qtr | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | COEFFICIENTS | | 1.457 | | -0.02052 | | 1.493 | | 0.958 | | 510.6 | | 259.3 | | 0.1944 | | | | | |
| FY | Fiscal Year | DATA | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = B | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = H | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = D | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = E | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = F | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = G | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = G | MODEL ESTIMATE ($000's) = A+B+C+D+E+F+G+H | ACTUAL ($000's) | ESTIMATE (OVER)/ UNDER ACTUAL | % Difference |



**Sales Tax Econometric Forecast**
**Date:** 5/7/2019

**CITY OF GALVESTON SALES TAX MODEL**
**QUARTERLY TAX REVENUE EXPLAINED USING LOCAL, REGIONAL AND NATIONAL FACTORS**

| | | | Employment | | Exports to Mexico FAS + 1 Qtr | | Summer Season Adjustment Var #1 | | Houston Gasoline Price Index + 1 Qtr | | Galveston Storm Variable | | Pleasure Pier Adjustment | | U.S. Real GDP + 1 Qtr | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | COEFFICIENTS | | 1.457 | | -0.02052 | | 1.493 | | 0.958 | | 510.6 | | 259.3 | | 0.1944 | | | | | |
| FY | Fiscal Year | DATA | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = B | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = H | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = D | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = E | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = F | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = G | DATA | PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = G | MODEL ESTIMATE ($000's) = A+B+C+D+E+F+G+H | ACTUAL ($000's) | ESTIMATE (OVER)/ UNDER ACTUAL | % Difference |



**WATER BILLED BY MONTH**
**FY 2004-2019**
**(ADJUSTED FOR RATE OVERCHARGES IN FY 2013-2015 PERIOD)**

| PERIOD | Consumption Month | FY08 (1) | FY09 | FY10 | FY11 | FY12 (2) | FY13 (6) | FY14 (3) (6) | FY15 (4) (6) | FY16 | FY17 (7) | FY18 (8) | FY19 (9) | FY19 Over/(Under) FY18 | Monthly Budget FY 2019 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | October | 1,026,266 | 1,103,484 | 1,208,674 | 1,062,315 | 1,370,651 | 1,462,953 | 1,406,416 | 1,531,876 | 1,980,495 | 1,798,033 | 1,822,567 | 1,736,241 | -4.7% | 1,966,300 |
| 2 | November | 1,267,637 | 1,016,879 | 948,211 | 1,169,355 | 1,202,275 | 1,172,268 | 1,105,351 | 1,201,595 | 1,472,169 | 1,735,283 | 1,671,082 | 1,664,169 | -0.4% | 1,454,194 |
| 3 | December | 933,029 | 932,044 | 1,147,118 | 1,025,036 | 1,193,222 | 1,187,989 | 1,220,912 | 1,130,961 | 1,661,710 | 1,713,271 | 1,402,614 | 1,327,839 | -5.3% | 1,638,606 |
| 4 | January | 1,068,960 | 923,329 | 1,040,955 | 915,744 | 1,168,942 | 1,191,141 | 1,090,597 | 1,290,354 | 1,572,610 | 1,448,479 | 1,470,569 | 1,281,167 | -12.9% | 1,556,600 |
| 5 | February | 888,484 | 987,761 | 888,149 | 1,137,213 | 1,097,829 | 1,192,587 | 1,052,712 | 971,541 | 1,293,101 | 1,288,374 | 1,206,586 | 1,390,858 | 15.3% | 1,290,400 |
| 6 | March | 917,690 | 1,007,157 | 841,597 | 1,151,092 | 1,142,824 | 1,203,169 | 1,299,312 | 1,090,198 | 1,464,200 | 1,577,075 | 1,384,404 | 1,476,295 | 6.6% | 1,454,200 |
| 7 | April | 1,209,989 | 1,139,332 | 1,365,231 | 1,228,110 | 1,259,938 | 1,199,872 | 2,000,757 | 1,182,676 | 1,601,530 | 1,519,366 | 1,661,344 | | | 1,577,100 |
| 8 | May | 1,119,457 | 1,193,925 | 1,330,843 | 1,508,009 | 1,557,077 | 1,540,987 | 1,627,127 | 1,134,449 | 1,556,558 | 1,819,959 | 1,912,776 | | | 1,536,100 |
| 9 | June | 1,257,551 | 1,629,747 | 1,500,336 | 1,518,666 | 1,616,019 | 1,662,271 | 1,481,916 | 1,461,962 | 1,643,370 | 2,008,489 | 2,477,920 | | | 1,638,600 |
| 10 | July | 1,673,163 | 1,715,539 | 1,480,708 | 1,650,726 | 1,660,664 | 1,644,346 | 969,975 | 1,763,127 | 2,334,289 | 1,821,316 | 2,340,423 | | | 2,294,000 |
| 11 | August | 1,037,331 | 1,489,421 | 1,417,067 | 1,476,042 | 1,584,469 | 1,526,923 | 1,548,922 | 1,732,325 | 2,245,392 | 2,179,099 | 2,458,505 | | | 2,232,500 |
| 12 | September | 1,377,121 | 1,310,263 | 1,294,547 | 1,438,046 | 1,451,898 | 1,462,720 | 1,409,943 | 1,471,078 | 1,860,832 | 1,788,294 | 1,826,993 | | | 1,843,400 |
| | **FY TOTALS** | **13,776,680** | **14,448,883** | **14,463,436** | **15,280,354** | **16,305,808** | **16,447,225** | **16,213,940** | **15,962,142** | **20,686,256** | **20,697,037** | **21,635,782** | **8,876,569** | | **20,482,000** |
| **PERIOD** | **YTD Totals** | **FY08** | **FY09** | **FY10** | **FY11** | **FY12** | **FY13** | **FY14** | **FY15** | **FY16** | **FY17** | **FY18** | **FY19** | **FY19 Over/(Under) FY18** | **YTD Budget FY 2019** |
| 1 | October | 1,026,266 | 1,103,484 | 1,208,674 | 1,062,315 | 1,370,651 | 1,462,953 | 1,406,416 | 1,531,876 | 1,980,495 | 1,798,033 | 1,822,567 | 1,736,241 | -4.7% | 1,966,300 |
| 2 | November | 2,293,904 | 2,120,364 | 2,156,884 | 2,231,670 | 2,572,926 | 2,635,221 | 2,511,767 | 2,733,471 | 3,452,664 | 3,533,316 | 3,493,649 | 3,400,410 | -2.7% | 3,420,494 |
| 3 | December | 3,226,933 | 3,052,408 | 3,304,002 | 3,256,705 | 3,766,148 | 3,823,210 | 3,732,679 | 3,864,432 | 5,114,374 | 5,246,587 | 4,896,263 | 4,728,249 | -3.4% | 5,059,100 |
| 4 | January | 4,295,894 | 3,975,737 | 4,344,957 | 4,172,449 | 4,935,090 | 5,014,351 | 4,823,276 | 5,154,786 | 6,686,983 | 6,695,065 | 6,366,832 | 6,009,416 | -5.6% | 6,615,700 |
| 5 | February | 5,184,378 | 4,963,498 | 5,233,106 | 5,309,662 | 6,032,918 | 6,206,938 | 5,875,988 | 6,126,327 | 7,980,085 | 7,983,440 | 7,573,418 | 7,400,274 | -2.3% | 7,906,100 |
| 6 | March | 6,102,068 | 5,970,655 | 6,074,703 | 6,460,754 | 7,175,743 | 7,410,107 | 7,175,301 | 7,216,524 | 9,444,285 | 9,560,515 | 8,957,822 | 8,876,569 | -0.9% | 9,360,300 |
| 7 | April | 7,312,057 | 7,109,987 | 7,439,934 | 7,688,863 | 8,435,681 | 8,609,979 | 9,176,057 | 8,399,201 | 11,045,815 | 11,079,880 | 10,619,166 | | | 10,937,400 |
| 8 | May | 8,431,514 | 8,303,912 | 8,770,777 | 9,196,873 | 9,992,758 | 10,150,966 | 10,803,184 | 9,533,650 | 12,602,373 | 12,899,839 | 12,531,941 | | | 12,473,500 |
| 9 | June | 9,689,066 | 9,933,659 | 10,271,113 | 10,715,539 | 11,608,776 | 11,813,237 | 12,285,100 | 10,995,612 | 14,245,743 | 14,908,328 | 15,009,861 | | | 14,112,100 |
| 10 | July | 11,362,228 | 11,649,198 | 11,751,822 | 12,366,266 | 13,269,441 | 13,457,582 | 13,255,075 | 12,758,739 | 16,580,032 | 16,729,644 | 17,350,283 | | | 16,406,100 |
| 11 | August | 12,399,559 | 13,138,619 | 13,168,889 | 13,842,308 | 14,853,909 | 14,984,505 | 14,803,998 | 14,491,064 | 18,825,424 | 18,908,743 | 19,808,788 | | | 18,638,600 |
| 12 | September | 13,776,680 | 14,448,883 | 14,463,436 | 15,280,354 | 16,305,808 | 16,447,225 | 16,213,940 | 15,962,142 | 20,686,256 | 20,697,037 | 21,635,782 | 8,876,569 | | 20,482,000 |

**WATER BILLED BY MONTH**
**FY 2004-2019**
**(ADJUSTED FOR RATE OVERCHARGES IN FY 2013-2015 PERIOD)**

| PERIOD | % YTD of Actual | FY08 | FY09 | FY10 | FY11 | FY12 | FY13 | FY14 | FY15 | FY16 | FY17 | FY18 | FY19 Projected (Using Avg) | Average FY04-18 w/o FY09, FY14 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | October | 7.4% | 7.6% | 8.4% | 7.0% | 8.4% | 8.9% | 8.7% | 9.6% | 9.6% | 8.7% | 8.4% | 20,861,000 | 8.3% |
| 2 | November | 16.7% | 14.7% | 14.9% | 14.6% | 15.8% | 16.0% | 15.5% | 17.1% | 16.7% | 17.1% | 16.1% | 21,161,000 | 16.1% |
| 3 | December | 23.4% | 21.1% | 22.8% | 21.3% | 23.1% | 23.2% | 23.0% | 24.2% | 24.7% | 25.3% | 22.6% | 20,246,000 | 23.4% |
| 4 | January | 31.2% | 27.5% | 30.0% | 27.3% | 30.3% | 30.5% | 29.7% | 32.3% | 32.3% | 32.3% | 29.4% | 19,723,000 | 30.5% |
| 5 | February | 37.6% | 34.4% | 36.2% | 34.7% | 37.0% | 37.7% | 36.2% | 38.4% | 38.6% | 38.6% | 35.0% | 19,926,000 | 37.1% |
| 6 | March | 44.3% | 41.3% | 42.0% | 42.3% | 44.0% | 45.1% | 44.3% | 45.2% | 45.7% | 46.2% | 41.4% | 19,996,000 | 44.4% |
| 7 | April | 53.1% | 49.2% | 51.4% | 50.3% | 51.7% | 52.3% | 56.6% | 52.6% | 53.4% | 53.5% | 49.1% | | 52.3% |
| 8 | May | 61.2% | 57.5% | 60.6% | 60.2% | 61.3% | 61.7% | 66.6% | 59.7% | 60.9% | 62.3% | 57.9% | | 61.0% |
| 9 | June | 70.3% | 68.8% | 71.0% | 70.1% | 71.2% | 71.8% | 75.8% | 68.9% | 68.9% | 72.0% | 69.4% | | 70.8% |
| 10 | July | 82.5% | 80.6% | 81.3% | 80.9% | 81.4% | 81.8% | 81.8% | 79.9% | 80.1% | 80.8% | 80.2% | | 80.9% |
| 11 | August | 90.0% | 90.9% | 91.0% | 90.6% | 91.1% | 91.1% | 91.3% | 90.8% | 91.0% | 91.4% | 91.6% | | 91.5% |
| 12 | September | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | | 100.0% |

**Notes**

(1) Hurricane Ike effect in September 2008.
(2) Council Approved Rate Increase of 1.5% (October 1, 2012).
(3) Implementation of new Utility Billing Software (CUSI).
(4) Credits issued in the amount of $1.71M (August 2015).
(5) Adopted Budget FY16 (Burton & Associates).
(6) Fiscal Years 2013 to July 2015 were adjusted to reflect Council Approved rate increase Oct 1, 2012. The rebate program began in August 2015.
(7) The monthly revenues stated do not include accruals recorded at year-end.
(8) Galveston experienced a hard freeze event January 18-19, 2018. Galveston was under a water conservation mandate due to bursting pipes and water leaks.

**SEWER BILLED BY MONTH**
**FY 2004-2019**
**(ADJUSTED FOR RATE OVERCHARGES IN FY 2013-2015 PERIOD)**

| PERIOD | Consumption Month | FY08 (1) | FY09 | FY10 | FY11 | FY12 (2) | FY13 (6) | FY14 (3) (6) | FY15 (4) (6) | FY16 | FY17 (7) | FY18 (8) | FY19 (9) | FY19 Over/(Under) FY18 | Monthly Budget FY 2019 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | October | 865,245 | 960,266 | 906,107 | 760,341 | 957,079 | 1,081,810 | 1,077,646 | 1,177,037 | 1,255,861 | 1,163,205 | 1,251,166 | 1,269,338 | 1.5% | 1,236,000 |
| 2 | November | 1,034,013 | 816,119 | 735,318 | 875,522 | 872,020 | 919,724 | 835,742 | 923,386 | 1,020,359 | 1,159,339 | 1,189,764 | 1,233,452 | 3.7% | 1,236,000 |
| 3 | December | 783,080 | 737,924 | 953,431 | 757,647 | 913,367 | 931,277 | 924,075 | 883,472 | 1,156,091 | 1,206,249 | 1,086,712 | 1,058,534 | -2.6% | 1,266,900 |
| 4 | January | 918,770 | 765,165 | 824,147 | 713,154 | 889,759 | 974,020 | 901,192 | 1,013,899 | 1,117,668 | 1,102,726 | 1,161,656 | 1,053,540 | -9.3% | 1,174,200 |
| 5 | February | 776,096 | 790,109 | 645,695 | 909,127 | 868,193 | 859,201 | 860,106 | 780,149 | 992,412 | 1,011,493 | 1,031,977 | 1,075,580 | 4.2% | 1,081,500 |
| 6 | March | 798,741 | 799,495 | 742,150 | 864,582 | 888,106 | 915,089 | 1,000,981 | 812,036 | 1,130,585 | 1,205,061 | 1,136,495 | 1,108,460 | -2.5% | 1,282,350 |
| 7 | April | 1,004,610 | 859,831 | 937,843 | 880,160 | 995,885 | 873,167 | 967,599 | 941,364 | 1,138,186 | 1,093,401 | 1,220,685 | | | 1,158,750 |
| 8 | May | 908,674 | 880,529 | 953,956 | 1,123,964 | 1,137,558 | 1,128,822 | 1,206,430 | 884,914 | 1,147,865 | 1,194,918 | 1,248,638 | | | 1,266,900 |
| 9 | June | 1,011,646 | 1,165,207 | 1,073,377 | 1,088,993 | 1,246,681 | 1,221,575 | 412,190 | 1,130,599 | 1,209,374 | 1,374,260 | 1,500,147 | | | 1,452,300 |
| 10 | July | 1,306,123 | 1,226,650 | 1,109,919 | 1,238,984 | 1,238,184 | 1,193,203 | 1,982,664 | 1,256,796 | 1,362,298 | 1,279,550 | 1,481,918 | | | 1,359,600 |
| 11 | August | 795,784 | 1,068,508 | 1,019,560 | 1,019,041 | 1,167,198 | 942,245 | 1,133,011 | 1,235,798 | 1,369,124 | 1,496,221 | 1,520,080 | | | 1,591,350 |
| 12 | September | 1,116,050 | 954,440 | 943,341 | 1,054,688 | 1,042,362 | 1,064,360 | 1,016,904 | 1,066,429 | 1,245,600 | 1,267,306 | 1,270,028 | | | 1,344,150 |
| | **FY TOTALS** | **11,318,833** | **11,024,246** | **10,844,845** | **11,286,202** | **12,216,392** | **12,104,494** | **12,318,540** | **12,105,879** | **14,145,423** | **14,553,730** | **15,099,266** | **6,798,905** | | **15,450,000** |
| **PERIOD** | **YTD TOTALS** | **FY08** | **FY09** | **FY10** | **FY11** | **FY12** | **FY13** | **FY14** | **FY15** | **FY16** | **FY17** | **FY18** | **FY19** | **FY19 Over/(Under) FY18** | **YTD Budget FY 2019** |
| 1 | October | 865,245 | 960,266 | 906,107 | 760,341 | 957,079 | 1,081,810 | 1,077,646 | 1,177,037 | 1,255,861 | 1,163,205 | 1,251,166 | 1,269,338 | 1.5% | 1,236,000 |
| 2 | November | 1,899,258 | 1,776,385 | 1,641,425 | 1,635,863 | 1,829,099 | 2,001,534 | 1,913,388 | 2,100,423 | 2,276,220 | 2,322,544 | 2,440,930 | 2,502,790 | 2.5% | 2,472,000 |
| 3 | December | 2,682,338 | 2,514,310 | 2,594,856 | 2,393,510 | 2,742,467 | 2,932,811 | 2,837,463 | 2,983,895 | 3,432,311 | 3,528,793 | 3,527,642 | 3,561,325 | 1.0% | 3,738,900 |
| 4 | January | 3,601,109 | 3,279,475 | 3,419,003 | 3,106,664 | 3,632,225 | 3,906,831 | 3,738,655 | 3,997,794 | 4,549,979 | 4,631,519 | 4,689,298 | 4,614,865 | -1.6% | 4,913,100 |
| 5 | February | 4,377,205 | 4,069,584 | 4,064,698 | 4,015,791 | 4,500,418 | 4,766,032 | 4,598,761 | 4,777,944 | 5,542,391 | 5,643,012 | 5,721,275 | 5,690,445 | -0.5% | 5,994,600 |
| 6 | March | 5,175,946 | 4,869,079 | 4,806,849 | 4,880,372 | 5,388,524 | 5,681,121 | 5,599,742 | 5,589,980 | 6,672,976 | 6,848,073 | 6,857,770 | 6,798,905 | -0.9% | 7,276,950 |
| 7 | April | 6,180,556 | 5,728,910 | 5,744,692 | 5,760,532 | 6,384,409 | 6,554,289 | 6,567,341 | 6,531,344 | 7,811,162 | 7,941,475 | 8,078,455 | | | 8,435,700 |
| 8 | May | 7,089,230 | 6,609,440 | 6,698,648 | 6,884,497 | 7,521,967 | 7,683,111 | 7,773,772 | 7,416,258 | 8,959,027 | 9,136,393 | 9,327,093 | | | 9,702,600 |
| 9 | June | 8,100,876 | 7,774,647 | 7,772,025 | 7,973,489 | 8,768,648 | 8,904,686 | 8,185,961 | 8,546,857 | 10,168,401 | 10,510,653 | 10,827,240 | | | 11,154,900 |
| 10 | July | 9,407,000 | 9,001,297 | 8,881,944 | 9,212,473 | 10,006,832 | 10,097,888 | 10,168,625 | 9,803,652 | 11,530,699 | 11,790,203 | 12,309,158 | | | 12,514,500 |
| 11 | August | 10,202,783 | 10,069,805 | 9,901,504 | 10,231,514 | 11,174,030 | 11,040,133 | 11,301,637 | 11,039,450 | 12,899,823 | 13,286,424 | 13,829,239 | | | 14,105,850 |
| 12 | September | 11,318,833 | 11,024,246 | 10,844,845 | 11,286,202 | 12,216,392 | 12,104,494 | 12,318,540 | 12,105,879 | 14,145,423 | 14,553,730 | 15,099,266 | 6,798,905 | | **15,450,000** |

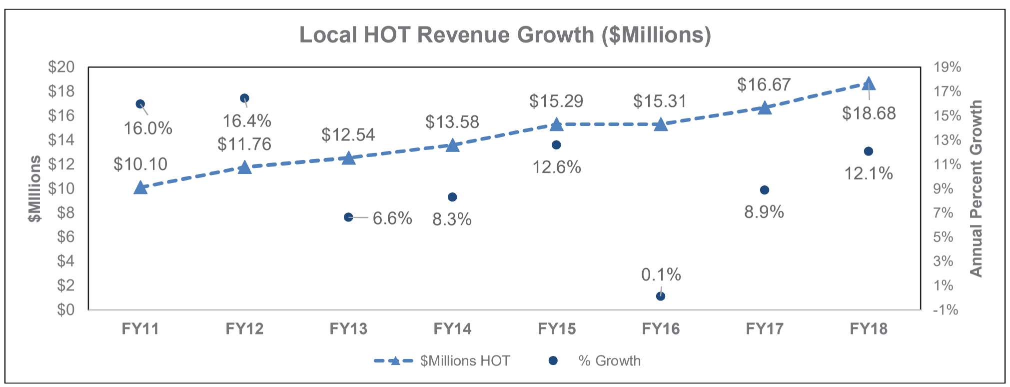
**SEWER BILLED BY MONTH**
**FY 2004-2019**
**(ADJUSTED FOR RATE OVERCHARGES IN FY 2013-2015 PERIOD)**

| PERIOD | % YTD of Actual | FY08 | FY09 | FY10 | FY11 | FY12 | FY13 | FY14 | FY15 | FY16 | FY17 | FY18 Projected (Using Avg) | | Average FY04-18 w/o FY14 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | October | 7.6% | 8.7% | 8.4% | 6.7% | 7.8% | 8.9% | 8.7% | 9.7% | 8.9% | 8.0% | 8.3% | 15,547,000 | 8.2% | |
| 2 | November | 16.8% | 16.1% | 15.1% | 14.5% | 15.0% | 16.5% | 15.5% | 17.4% | 16.1% | 16.0% | 16.2% | 15,826,000 | 15.8% | |
| 3 | December | 23.7% | 22.8% | 23.9% | 21.2% | 22.4% | 24.2% | 23.0% | 24.6% | 24.3% | 24.2% | 23.4% | 15,257,000 | 23.3% | |
| 4 | January | 31.8% | 29.7% | 31.5% | 27.5% | 29.7% | 32.3% | 30.3% | 33.0% | 32.2% | 31.8% | 31.1% | 15,001,000 | 30.8% | |
| 5 | February | 38.7% | 36.9% | 37.5% | 35.6% | 36.8% | 39.4% | 37.3% | 39.5% | 39.2% | 38.8% | 37.9% | 15,068,000 | 37.8% | |
| 6 | March | 45.7% | 44.2% | 44.3% | 43.2% | 44.1% | 46.9% | 45.5% | 46.2% | 47.2% | 47.1% | 45.4% | 15,009,000 | 45.3% | |
| 7 | April | 54.6% | 52.0% | 53.0% | 51.0% | 52.3% | 54.1% | 53.3% | 54.0% | 55.2% | 54.6% | 53.5% | - | 53.2% | |
| 8 | May | 62.6% | 60.0% | 61.8% | 61.0% | 61.6% | 63.5% | 63.1% | 61.3% | 63.3% | 62.8% | 61.8% | - | 62.0% | |
| 9 | June | 71.6% | 70.5% | 71.7% | 70.6% | 71.8% | 73.6% | 66.5% | 70.6% | 71.9% | 72.2% | 71.7% | - | 71.1% | |
| 10 | July | 83.1% | 81.7% | 81.9% | 81.6% | 81.9% | 83.4% | 82.5% | 81.0% | 81.5% | 81.0% | 81.5% | - | 81.4% | |
| 11 | August | 90.1% | 91.3% | 91.3% | 90.7% | 91.5% | 91.2% | 91.7% | 91.2% | 91.2% | 91.3% | 91.6% | - | 91.7% | |
| 12 | September | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 6,799,000 | 100.0% | |

Notes: The monthly revenues stated to do not include accruals recorded at year-end.
(1) Hurricane Ike September 2008
(2) Council Approved Rate Increase of 1.5% (October 1, 2012)
(3) Implementation of new Utility Billing Software (CUSI)
(4) Credits issued in the amount of $1.72 M (August 2015)
(5) Adopted Budget FY15 (Burton & Associates)
(6) Fiscal Years 2013 to July 2015 were adjusted to reflect Council Approved rate increase Oct 1, 2012. The rebate program began in August 2015.
(7) The monthly revenues stated do not include accruals recorded at year-end.
(8) Galveston hard freeze event January 18-19, 2018. Galveston was under a water conservation mandate due to bursting pipes and water leaks.

**CITY OF GALVESTON - LOCAL HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX**
**GROSS COLLECTIONS BY PARK BOARD**

| Month of Occupancy | FY2011 | FY2012 | FY2013 | FY2014 | FY2015 | FY2016 | FY2017 | FY2018 | FY2019 | Month Over/ (Under) Same Month Last Yr | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| October | $566,603.98 | $649,601.76 | $639,696.99 | $858,676.11 | $1,273,005.15 | $892,938.06 | $1,015,895.74 | $1,107,179.49 | $1,027,935.51 | -7.2% | | |
| November | $474,036.48 | $584,677.19 | $685,798.10 | $861,261.82 | $838,200.99 | $872,362.01 | $816,077.11 | $1,058,984.58 | $955,802.18 | -9.7% | | |
| December | $358,869.95 | $370,422.69 | $472,320.24 | $530,191.42 | $635,474.94 | $730,641.58 | $902,418.26 | $987,874.60 | $936,819.57 | -5.2% | | |
| January | $385,821.19 | $416,526.68 | $489,796.45 | $477,859.59 | $573,936.66 | $691,506.50 | $726,111.74 | $742,164.89 | $760,945.59 | 2.5% | | |
| February | $463,624.03 | $556,338.30 | $662,290.02 | $611,617.14 | $815,772.67 | $783,600.85 | $928,371.67 | $846,191.38 | $794,281.23 | -6.1% | | |
| March | $879,705.14 | $1,112,272.85 | $1,128,453.40 | $1,012,287.24 | $1,167,060.11 | $1,444,396.17 | $1,527,514.96 | $1,781,668.66 | $1,700,724.97 | -4.5% | | |
| April | $811,548.49 | $908,341.22 | $902,403.03 | $944,120.47 | $1,120,372.30 | $1,213,005.59 | $1,279,130.86 | $1,320,636.41 | | | | |
| May | $812,563.94 | $1,005,816.52 | $1,059,210.25 | $1,398,247.05 | $1,334,699.85 | $1,324,156.41 | $1,384,806.34 | $1,567,006.88 | | | | |
| June | $1,478,676.42 | $1,756,462.71 | $1,512,258.09 | $1,147,935.08 | $1,949,550.21 | $2,159,510.89 | $2,369,703.73 | $2,812,512.76 | | | | |
| July | $1,891,503.23 | $1,847,095.93 | $2,476,120.72 | $3,109,028.17 | $2,596,952.83 | $2,304,051.16 | $2,639,528.58 | $2,910,435.05 | | | | |
| August | $1,249,302.15 | $1,725,676.56 | $1,849,894.39 | $1,681,498.78 | $1,809,908.82 | $1,492,338.64 | $1,563,148.58 | $1,976,794.44 | | | | |
| September | $727,916.77 | $825,373.66 | $659,731.22 | $952,144.67 | $1,172,423.31 | $1,399,092.70 | $1,513,221.44 | $1,569,116.27 | | | | |
| **Totals** | **$10,100,171.77** | **$11,758,606.07** | **$12,537,972.90** | **$13,584,867.54** | **$15,287,357.84** | **$15,307,600.56** | **$16,665,929.01** | **$18,680,565.41** | | | | |
| | **15.9%** | **16.4%** | **6.6%** | **8.3%** | **12.5%** | **0.1%** | **8.9%** | **12.1%** | | | | |
| Amt per Penny | **$1,122,241.31** | **$1,306,511.79** | **$1,393,108.10** | **$1,509,429.73** | **$1,698,595.32** | **$1,700,844.51** | **$1,851,769.89** | | | | | |
| **YTD Totals** | **FY2011** | **FY2012** | **FY2013** | **FY2014** | **FY2015** | **FY2016** | **FY2017** | **FY2018** | **FY2019** | **YTD Over/(Under)** | **FY19 Estimate wh 5 Year Avg** | **FY19 Est per Penny of HOT** |
| October | $566,603.98 | $649,601.76 | $639,696.99 | $858,676.11 | $1,273,005.15 | $892,938.06 | $1,015,895.74 | $1,107,179.49 | $1,027,935.51 | -7.2% | $19,005,000 | $2,112,000 |
| November | $1,040,640.46 | $1,234,278.95 | $1,325,495.09 | $1,719,937.93 | $2,111,206.14 | $1,765,300.07 | $1,831,972.85 | $2,166,164.07 | $1,983,737.69 | -8.4% | $19,515,000 | $2,168,000 |
| December | $1,399,510.41 | $1,604,701.64 | $1,797,815.33 | $2,250,129.35 | $2,746,681.08 | $2,495,941.65 | $2,734,391.11 | $3,154,038.67 | $2,920,557.26 | -7.4% | $20,200,000 | $2,244,000 |
| January | $1,785,331.60 | $2,021,228.32 | $2,287,611.78 | $2,727,988.94 | $3,320,617.74 | $3,187,448.15 | $3,460,502.85 | $3,896,203.56 | $3,681,502.85 | -5.5% | $19,769,000 | $2,197,000 |
| February | $2,248,955.63 | $2,577,566.62 | $2,949,901.80 | $3,339,606.08 | $4,136,390.41 | $3,971,049.00 | $4,388,874.52 | $4,742,394.94 | $4,475,784.08 | -5.6% | $18,876,000 | $2,097,000 |
| March | $3,128,660.77 | $3,689,839.47 | $4,078,355.20 | $4,351,893.32 | $5,303,450.52 | $5,415,445.17 | $5,916,389.48 | $6,524,063.60 | $6,176,509.05 | -5.3% | $19,232,000 | $2,137,000 |
| April | $3,940,209.26 | $4,598,180.69 | $4,980,758.23 | $5,296,013.79 | $6,423,822.82 | $6,628,450.76 | $7,195,520.34 | $7,844,700.01 | | | | |
| May | $4,752,773.20 | $5,603,997.21 | $6,039,968.48 | $6,694,260.84 | $7,758,522.67 | $7,952,607.17 | $8,580,326.68 | $9,411,706.89 | | | | |
| June | $6,231,449.62 | $7,360,459.92 | $7,552,226.57 | $7,842,195.92 | $9,708,072.88 | $10,112,118.06 | $10,950,030.41 | $12,224,219.65 | | | | |
| July | $8,122,952.85 | $9,207,555.85 | $10,028,347.29 | $10,951,224.09 | $12,305,025.71 | $12,416,169.22 | $13,589,558.99 | $15,134,654.70 | | | | |
| August | $9,372,255.00 | $10,933,232.41 | $11,878,241.68 | $12,632,722.87 | $14,114,934.53 | $13,908,507.86 | $15,152,707.57 | $17,111,449.14 | | | | |
| September | $10,100,171.77 | $11,758,606.07 | $12,537,972.90 | $13,584,867.54 | $15,287,357.84 | $15,307,600.56 | $16,665,929.01 | $18,680,565.41 | | | | |



CITY OF GALVESTON POSITION TOTALS BY DEPARTMENT
As of March 31, 2019
Fiscal Year 2019 - March Report

| | Budgeted Positions | Vacant Positions | Filled Positions |
|---|---|---|---|
| **GENERAL FUND** | | | |
| City Secretary | 4.00 | 0.00 | 4.00 |
| Municipal Court | 8.00 | 0.00 | 8.00 |
| City Manager | 3.00 | 0.00 | 3.00 |
| City Auditor | 2.00 | 0.00 | 2.00 |
| City Attorney | 7.00 | 0.00 | 7.00 |
| Human resources | 5.30 | 0.00 | 5.30 |
| Finance | 17.00 | (1.00) | 16.00 |
| Police (unclassified) | 41.25 | (8.00) | 33.25 |
| Police (classified) | 168.00 | (7.00) | 161.00 |
| Fire (unclassified) | 4.00 | 0.00 | 4.00 |
| Fire (classified) | 116.00 | (1.00) | 115.00 |
| Emergency Management | 1.00 | 0.00 | 1.00 |
| City Marshal | 0.50 | 0.00 | 0.50 |
| Streets & Traffic | 61.05 | (5.00) | 56.05 |
| Parks and Recreation | 41.50 | (1.50) | 40.00 |
| Developmental Services | 25.20 | (5.00) | 20.20 |
| Total General Fund | 504.80 | (28.50) | 476.30 |
| **ENTERPRISE FUNDS** | | | |
| Waterworks Fund | 43.88 | (4.63) | 39.26 |
| Sewer System Fund | 87.88 | (9.64) | 78.25 |
| Drainage Utility | 36.35 | (5.35) | 31.00 |
| Sanitation Fund | 58.60 | (3.40) | 55.20 |
| Municipal Airport | 8.00 | (1.00) | 7.00 |
| Total Enterprise Funds | 234.70 | (24.00) | 210.70 |
| **INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS** | | | |
| Central Service Fund | 24.00 | (4.00) | 20.00 |
| Central Garage Fund | 22.00 | (2.00) | 20.00 |
| Municipal Insurance Fund | 1.70 | 0.00 | 1.70 |
| Project Management | 17.25 | (3.00) | 14.25 |
| Total Internal Service Funds | 64.95 | (9.00) | 55.95 |
| **SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS** | | | |
| Island Transit | 53.00 | (16.00) | 37.00 |
| Parking Management | 4.50 | (1.00) | 3.50 |
| Lasker Park Pool | 3.50 | (0.50) | 3.00 |
| Alarm Permit | 0.75 | 0.00 | 0.75 |
| Total Special Revenue Funds | 61.75 | (17.50) | 44.25 |
| **RECURRING GRANT POSITIONS** | | | |
| CDBG - Code Enforcement | 2.80 | 0.00 | 2.80 |
| CDBG - Program Management | 3.30 | (0.90) | 2.40 |
| CDBG - Housing Rehab Administration | 0.70 | (0.10) | 0.60 |
| Industrial Development Corporation - Parks | 4.00 | (2.00) | 2.00 |
| Industrial Development Corporation - Coastal Resources | 2.00 | 0.00 | 2.00 |
| Industrial Development Corporation - Economic Development Coord. | 1.00 | 0.00 | 1.00 |
| Total Recurring Grant Positions | 13.80 | (3.00) | 9.80 |
| Total of all FTE'S | 880.00 | (82.00) | 797.00 |

CITY OF GALVESTON

1839